DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure 1:

Tab A-#1: Bn Operation Order #0422-70 dtd 15 Apr 70
#2: Patrol Report Stone Pit Co "B" dtd 02 May 70
#3: Bn Operation Order #0427-70 dtd 15 Apr 70
#4: Patrol Debrief Report Denver City Co "A" dtd 03 May 70
#5: Bn Operation Order #0452-70 dtd 21 Apr 70
#6: Patrol Report West Orange Co "D" dtd 09 May 70
#7: Bn Operation Order #0453-70 dtd 25 Apr 70
#8: Patrol Report Sunrise Co "C" dtd 10 May 70
#9: Bn Operation Order #0458-70 dtd 23 Apr 70
#10: Patrol Debrief Report Clay Pipe Co "E" dtd 02 May 70
#11: Bn Operation Order #0459-70 dtd 24 Apr 70
#12: Patrol Debrief Report Pickwick Papers Co "A" dtd 03 May 70
#13: Bn Operation Order #063-70 dtd 24 Apr 70
#14: Patrol Report Dublin City Co "D" dtd 01 May 70
#15: Bn Operation Order #0464-70 dtd 24 Apr 70
#16: Patrol Report Fig Newton Co "D" dtd 02 May 70
#17: Bn Operation Order #0465-70 dtd 24 Apr 70
#18: Patrol Debrief Report Cayenne Co "A" dtd 03 May 70
#19: Patrol Debrief Report Pickwick Papers Co "A" dtd 27 Apr 70
#20: Bn Operation Order #0466-70 dtd 27 Apr 70
#21: Patrol Report Pal Joey "A" Co "D" dtd 03 May 70
#22: Patrol Report Pal Joey "B" Co "D" dtd 03 May 70
#23: Patrol Debrief Report Pal Joey "C" Co "D" dtd 03 May 70
#24: Bn Operation Order #0467-70 dtd 26 Apr 70
#25: Patrol Report Coffee Time Co "E" dtd 04 May 70
#26: Bn Operation Order #0468-70 dtd 27 Apr 70
#27: Patrol Debrief Report Terrapin Co "D" dtd 02 May 70
#28: Bn Operation Order #0469-70 dtd 27 Apr 70
#29: Patrol Report Swampland Co "E" dtd 03 May 70
#30: Bn Operation Order #0470-70 dtd 27 Apr 70
#31: Patrol Debrief Report Puppet Show Co "E" dtd 02 May 70
#32: Bn Operation Order #0472-70 dtd 26 Apr 70
#33: Patrol Debrief Report Elf Skin Co "B" dtd 03 May 70
#34: Bn Operation Order #0473-70 dtd 26 Apr 70
#35: Patrol Report Pennywise Co "E" dtd 04 May 70
#36: Supplementary Debriefing Report Pennywise Co "E" dtd 04 May 70
#37: Bn Operation Order #0474-70 dtd 27 Apr 70
#38: Patrol Debrief Report Parallel Bars Co "A" dtd 05 May 70
#39: Bn Operation Order #0475-70 dtd 27 Apr 70
#40: Patrol Report Swift Scout Co "A" dtd 04 May 70
#41: Bn Operation Order #0476-70 dtd 27 Apr 70
#42: Patrol Debrief Report Durham Co "E" dtd 04 May 70
#43: Bn Operation Order #0477-70 dtd 28 Apr 70
#44: Patrol Report Delivery Boy Co "E" dtd 05 May 70
#45: Bn Operation Order #0478-70 dtd 28 Apr 70
#46: Patrol Report Trailer Park Co "E" dtd 02 May 70
#47: Patrol Report Trailer Park Co "E" dtd 06 May 70
#48: Bn Operation Order #0479-70 dtd 29 Apr 70
#49: Patrol Report Panama Hat Co "E" dtd 05 May 70
#50: Bn Operation Order #0480-70 dtd 28 Apr 70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure 1:

Tab A-#51: Patrol Report Cossack Co "A" dtd 03 May 70
#52: Bn Operation Order #0482-70 dtd 29 Apr 70
#53: Patrol Debrief Report Stone Pit Co "B" dtd 16 May 70
#54: Bn Operation Order #0483-70 dtd 29 Apr 70
#55: Patrol Report Denver City Co "A" dtd 18 May 70
#56: Bn Operation Order #0485-70 dtd 30 Apr 70
#57: Patrol Debrief Report Station Break Co "A" dtd 08 May 70
#58: Bn Operation Order #0486-70 dtd 02 May 70
#59: Patrol Report Wage Earner Co "E" dtd 06 May 70
#60: Bn Operation Order #0487-70 dtd 30 Apr 70
#61: Patrol Report Dublin City Co "D" dtd 06 May 70
#62: Bn Operation Order #0488-70 dtd 02 May 70
#63: Patrol Report Fast Day Co "C" dtd 08 May70
#64: Bn Operation Order #0489-70 dtd 02 May 70
#65: Patrol Report Off Spring Co "C" dtd 08 May 70
#66: Bn Operation Order #0490-70 dtd 02 May 70
#67: Patrol Debrief Report Detroit Tigers Co "C" dtd 08 May 70
#68: Bn Operation Order #0491-70 dtd 02 May 70
#69: Patrol Report Clay Pipe Co "E" dtd 08 May 70
#70: Bn Operation Order #0492-70 dtd 02 May 70
#71: Patrol Report Terrapin Co "D" dtd 07 May 70
#72: Bn Operation Order #0493-70 dtd 02 May 70
#73: Diving Operation Report Vesper Bells Divers dtd 26 May 70
#74: Bn Operation Order #0494-70 dtd 03 May 70
#75: Patrol Report Thin Man Co "C" dtd 09 May 70
#76: Bn Operation Order #0495-70 dtd 03 May70
#77: Patrol Report Pony Boy Co "C" dtd 05 May 70
#78: Bn Operation Order #0496-70 dtd 04 May 70
#79: Patrol Debrief Report Veal Stew Co "C" dtd 09 May 70
#80: Bn Operation Order #0497-70 dtd 04 May 70
#81: Patrol Report Pickwick Papers Co "A" dtd 09 May 68
#82: Bn Operation Order #0498-70 dtd 04 May 70
#83: Patrol Report Summer Breeze Co "D" dtd 11 May 70
#84: Bn Operation Order #0499-70 dtd 03 May 70
#85: Patrol Report Swampland Co "E" dtd 10 May 70
#86: Bn Operation Order #0500-70 dtd 04 May 70
#87: Patrol Debrief Report Puppet Show Co "E" dtd 09 May 70
#88: Bn Operation Order #0501-70 dtd 05 May 70
#89: Patrol Debrief Report Cayenne Co "A" dtd 10 May 70
#90: Bn Operation Order #0502-70 dtd 04 May 70
#91: Patrol Report Cossack Co "A" dtd 08 May 70
#92: Bn Operation Order #0503-70 dtd None
#93: Patrol Report Swift Scout Co "A" dtd 11 May 70
#94: Bn Operation Order #0504-70 dtd 04 May 70
#95: Patrol Report Delicatessen Co "D" dtd 12 May 70
#96: Bn Operation Order #0505-70 dtd 05 May 70
#97: Patrol Report Coffee Time Co "E" dtd 11 May 70
#98: Bn Operation Order #0506-70 dtd 03 May 70
#99: Patrol Report Empire State Co "A" dtd 11 May 70
#100: Bn Operation Order #0507-70 dtd 04 May 70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure 1:

Tab A-#101: Recovery Mission Report Vesper Bells Divers dtd 16 May 70
#102: Bn Operation Order #0508-70 dtd 06 May 70
#103: Patrol Report Pennywise Co "E" dtd 08 May 70
#104: Bn Operation Order #0509-70 dtd 04 May 70
#105: Patrol Report Trailer Park Co "E" dtd 12 May 70
#106: Bn Operation Order #0510-70 dtd 04 May 70
#107: Patrol Report Durham Co "E" dtd 12 May 70
#108: Bn Operation Order #0511-70 dtd 05 May 70
#109: Patrol Debrief Report Fig Newton Co "D" dtd 14 May 70
#110: Bn Operation Order #0512-70 dtd 05 May 70
#111: Patrol Report Pony Boy Co "C" dtd 11 May 70
#112: Bn Operation Order #0513-70 dtd 05 May 70
#113: Patrol Debrief Report Delivery Boy Co "E" dtd 13 May 70
#114: Bn Operation Order #0514-70 dtd None
#115: Patrol Report Dublin City Co "D" dtd 14 May 70
#116: Bn Operation Order #0515-70 dtd 06 May 70
#117: Patrol Report Panama Hat Co "E" dtd 14 May 70
#118: Bn Operation Order #0516-70 dtd 08 May 70
#119: Patrol Report Wage Earner Co "E" dtd 11 May 70
#120: Bn Operation Order #0517-70 dtd 06 May 70
#121: Patrol Report West Orange Co "D" dtd 23 May 70
#122: Bn Operation Order #0518-70 dtd 06 May 70
#123: Patrol Report Debrief Sunrise (Alpha) Co "C" dtd 23 May 70
#124: Patrol Overlay Report Sunrise Co "C" dtd 24 May 70
#125: Supplemental Patrol Report Sunrise Co "C" dtd 26 May 70
#126: Bn Operation Order #0519-70 dtd 08 May 70
#127: Patrol Report Policy Game Co "B" dtd 13 May 70
#128: Bn Operation Order #0520-70 dtd 10 May 70
#129: Patrol Debrief Report Tea Time Co "B" dtd 15 May 70
#130: Bn Operation Order #0521-70 dtd 08 May 70
#131: Patrol Report Parker Pen Co "B" dtd 15 May 70
#132: Bn Operation Order #0522-70 dtd 10 May 70
#133: Patrol Report Prime Cut Co "D" dtd 12 May 70
#134: Bn Operation Order #0523-70 dtd 10 May 70
#135: Patrol Debrief Report Chili Pepper Co "D" dtd 11 May 70
#136: Bn Operation Order #0524-70 dtd 10 May 70
#137: Patrol Report Turf Club Co "C" dtd 13 May 70
#138: Bn Operation Order 0525-70 dtd 08 May 70
#139: Patrol Report Defend Co "C" dtd 12 May 70
#140: Bn Operation Order #0526-70 dtd 10 May 70
#141: Patrol Report Veal Stew Co "C" dtd 16 May 70
#142: Bn Operation Order #0527-70 dtd 08 May 70
#143: Patrol Report War Cloud Co "B" dtd 16 May 70
#144: Bn Operation Order #0528-70 dtd 09 May 70 Cancelled
#145: Bn Operation Order #0529-70 dtd 12 May 70
#146: Patrol Report Swampland Co "E" dtd 17 May 70
#147: Bn Operation Order #0530-70 dtd 12 May 70
#148: Patrol Report Puppet Show Co "E" dtd 17 May 70
#149: Bn Operation Order #0531-70 dtd 12 May 70
#150: Patrol Overlay Report Co "C" dtd 17 May 70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure 1:

Tab A-#151: Bn Operation Order #0532-70 dtd 12 May 70
#152: Patrol Report Fast Day Co "C" dtd 19 May 70
#153: Bn Operation Order #0533-70 dtd 10 May 70
#154: Patrol Debrief Report Clay Pipe Co "E" dtd 15 May 70
#155: Bn Operation Order #0534-70 dtd 10 May 70
#156: Patrol Report Panama Hat Co "E" dtd 18 May 70
#157: Bn Operation Order #0535-70 dtd 14 May 70
#158: Patrol Report Delicatessen Co "D" dtd 17 May 70
#159: Bn Operation Order #0536-70 dtd 14 May 70
#160: Patrol Report Summer Breeze Co "D" dtd 19 May 70
#161: Bn Operation Order #0537-70 dtd 11 May 70
#162: Patrol Report Impressive Co "B" dtd 19 May 70
#163: Bn Operation Order #0538-70 dtd 12 May 70
#164: Patrol Report Cherry Jam Co "B" dtd 19 May 70
#165: Bn Operation Order #0539-70 dtd 12 May 70
#166: Patrol Overlay Report Wage Earner Co "E" dtd 17 May 70
#167: Bn Operation Order #0540-70 dtd 12 May 70
#168: Patrol Report Chili Pepper Co "D" dtd 16 May 70
#169: Bn Operation Order #0541-70 dtd 13 May 70
#170: Patrol Report Dublin City Co "D" dtd 20 May 70
#171: Bn Operation Order #0542-70 dtd 13 May 70
#172: Patrol Debrief Report Fig Newton Co "D" dtd 20 May 70
#173: Bn Operation Order #0543-70 dtd 13 May 70
#174: Patrol Debrief Report Pony Boy Co "C" dtd 20 May 70
#175: Bn Operation Order #0544-70 dtd 13 May 70
#176: Patrol Report Elf Skin Co "B" dtd 17 May 70
#177: Bn Operation Order #0545-70 dtd 14 May 70
#178: Patrol Report Prime Cut Co "D" dtd 21 May 70
#179: Bn Operation Order #0546-70 dtd 14 May 70
#180: Patrol Report Turf Club Co "C" dtd 19 May 70
#181: Bn Operation Order #0547-70 dtd 14 May 70
#182: Patrol Report Defend Co "C" dtd 19 May 70
#183: Bn Operation Order #0548-70 dtd 14 May 70
#184: Patrol Report Stone Pit Co "B" dtd 30 May 70
#185: Bn Operation Order #0549-70 dtd 14 May 70
#186: Patrol Debrief Report X-Ray/Denver City Co "A" dtd 31 May 70
#187: Bn Operation Order #0550-70 dtd 14 May 70
#188: Diving Operation Report Vesper Bells Divers dtd 30 May 70
#189: Bn Operation Order #0551-70 dtd 17 May 70
#190: Patrol Debrief Report Cayenne Co "A" dtd 20 May 70
#191: Bn Operation Order #0552-70 dtd 16 May 70 Cancelled
#192: Bn Operation Order #0553-70 dtd 16 May 70 Cancelled
#193: Bn Operation Order #0554-70 dtd 16 May 70
#194: Patrol Debrief Report Take Out Co "B" dtd 21 May 70
#195: Bn Operation Order #0555-70 dtd 18 May 70
#196: Patrol Debrief Report Policy Game Co "B" dtd 24 May 70
#197: Bn Operation Order #0556-70 dtd 16 May 70
#198: Bn Operation Order #0557-70 dtd 17 May 70
#199: Patrol Report Date Palm Co "B" dtd 20 May 70
#200: Bn Operation Order #0558-70 dtd 15 May 70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure 1:

Tab A-#201: Recovery Mission Report Vesper Bells Divers 16 May 70
#202: Bn Operation Order #0559-70 dtd 17 May 70
#203: Patrol Report Parallel Bars Co "A" dtd 23 May 70
#204: Bn Operation Order #0560-70 dtd 18 May 70
#205: Patrol Debrief Report Denver City Co "A" dtd 23 May 70
#206: Bn Operation Order #0561-70 dtd 17 May 70
#207: Patrol Report Veal Stew Co "C" dtd 22 May 70
#208: Bn Operation Order #0562-70 dtd 17 May 70
#209: Patrol Leader Report Cossack Co "A" dtd 24 May 70
#210: Bn Operation Order #0563-70 dtd 17 May 70
#211: Patrol Report Swift Scout Co "A" dtd 24 May 70
#212: Bn Operation Order #0564-70 dtd 19 May 70
#213: Patrol Report Cherry Jam Co "B" dtd 24 May 70
#214: Bn Operation Order #0565-70 dtd 17 May 70
#215: Patrol Debrief Pickwick Papers Co "A" dtd 23 May 70
#216: Bn Operation Order #0566-70 dtd 17 May 70
#217: Patrol Debrief Report Chili Pepper Co "D" dtd 22 May 70
#218: Bn Operation Order #0567-70 dtd 17 May 70
#219: Patrol Report Delicatessen Co "D" dtd 24 May 70
#220: Bn Operation Order #0568-70 dtd 17 May 70
#221: Patrol Report Tea Time Co "B" dtd 22 May 70
#222: Bn Operation Order #0569-70 dtd 17 May 70 Cancelled
#223: Bn Operation Order #0570-70 dtd 19 May 70
#224: Patrol Debrief Report Desk Work Co "E" dtd 26 May 70
#225: Bn Operation Order #0571-70 dtd 21 May 70
#226: Patrol Debrief Report Parker Pen Co "B" dtd 22 May 70
#227: Bn Operation Order #0572-70 dtd 18 May 70
#228: Patrol Debrief Report Fore Father Co "A" dtd 25 May 70
#229: Bn Operation Order #0573-70 dtd 22 May 70
#230: Patrol Debrief Report Turf Club Co "C" dtd 23 May 70
#231: Patrol Report Turf Club Co "C" dtd 27 May 70
#232: Bn Operation Order #0574-70 dtd 23 May 70
#233: Patrol Report Coffee Time Co "E" dtd 28 May 70
#234: Bn Operation Order #0575-70 dtd 23 May 70
#235: Patrol Debrief Report Clay Pipe Co "E" dtd 26 May 70
#236: Bn Operation Order #0576-70 dtd 22 May 70
#237: Patrol Report Cayenne Co "A" dtd 25 May 70
#238: Bn Operation Order #0577-70 dtd 25 May 70
#239: Patrol Report Pennywise Co "E" dtd 25 May 70
#240: Bn Operation Order #0578-70 dtd 25 May 70
#241: Patrol Debrief Report Delivery Boy Co "E" dtd 27 May 70
#242: Bn Operation Order #0579-70 dtd 22 May 70
#243: Patrol Report Chili Pepper Co "D" dtd 27 May 70
#244: Bn Operation Order #0580-70 dtd 23 May 70
#245: Patrol Debrief Report Parker Pen Co "B" dtd 26 May 70
#246: Bn Operation Order #0581-70 dtd 23 May 70
#247: Patrol Report Veal Stew Co "C" dtd 26 May 70
#248: Bn Operation Order #0582-70 dtd 23 May 70 Cancelled
#249: Bn Operation Order #0583-70 dtd 23 May 70
#250: Patrol Debrief Report Denver City Co "A" dtd 29 May 70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure 1:

Tab A-#251: Bn Operation Order #0584-70 dtd 23 May 70
#252: Patrol Debrief Report Trailer Park Co "B" dtd 29 May 70
#253: Bn Operation Order #0587-70 dtd 23 May 70
#254: Patrol Report Debrief War Cloud Co "B" dtd 29 May 70
#255: Bn Operation Order #0588-70 dtd 23 May 70
#256: Patrol Debrief Report Take Out Co "B" dtd 29 May 70
#257: Bn Operation Order #0589-70 dtd 23 May 70
#258: Patrol Debrief Report Fast Day Co "C" dtd 31 May 70
#259: Bn Operation Order #0590-70 dtd 25 May 70
#260: Patrol Debrief Report Detroit Tigers Co "C" dtd 30 May 70
#261: Bn Operation Order #0591-70 dtd 24 May 70
#262: Patrol Debrief Report Swift Scout Co "A" dtd 31 May 70
#263: Bn Operation Order #0592-70 dtd 24 May 70
#264: Patrol Report Cossack Co "A" dtd 28 May 70
#265: Bn Operation Order #0593-70 dtd 24 May 70
#266: Patrol Debrief Report Off Spring Co "C" dtd 30 May 70
#267: Bn Operation Order #0594-70 dtd 25 May 70
#268: Patrol Debrief Report Veal Stew Co "C" dtd 31 May 70
#269: Bn Operation Order #0596-70 dtd 25 May 70
#270: Patrol Report Pickwick Papers Co "A" dtd 29 May 70
#271: Bn Operation Order #0597-70 dtd 27 May 70
#272: Patrol Report Parallel Bars Co "A" dtd 29 May 70
#273: Bn Operation Order #0598-70 dtd 25 May 70 Cancelled
#274: Bn Operation Order #0599-70 dtd 25 May 70 Cancelled
#275: Bn Operation Order #0600-70 dtd 27 May 70 Cancelled
#276: Bn Operation Order #0606-70 dtd 27 May 70 Cancelled
#277: Bn Operation Order #0607-70 dtd 27 May 70
#278: Patrol Report Clay Pipe Co "E" dtd 29 May 70
#279: Bn Operation Order #0624-70 dtd 30 May 70 Cancelled

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]L

OPERATION ORDER #0422-70

Copy No. 1 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
151310H Apr 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0422-70

072170

Call Signs: CHIEF PIT (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned AO to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms caches, filtrate and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Insert LZ 401 on 18 Apr; insert haven UL(AT790532)IR(AT804520) Extract on 02 May obtain same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (b).

4. Administration/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Command and Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 30.50
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH FO TM ASPARAGUS

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-ZULU

W. P. Gregson

W. P. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
72170
COPY NO 1 OF 13
[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

TAB A-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0422-70
PATROL: STONE PIT, CO. "B"
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
021330H MAY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 23 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVELLIANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 180900H APRIL/020900H MAY

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY FOR ROUTE OF AMBUSH PATROL.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 212 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 40 VC/NVA. TEAM CALLED 4 FIRE MISSIONS RESULTING IN 8 ENEMY KIA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

191745H VIC. AT809485 TEAM SIGHTED 8 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. ASPARAGUS CALLED FIRE MISSION 1745H, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, NEGATIVE SURVELLIANCE DUE TO TREELINE.

281710H VIC. AT808486 TEAM SIGHTED 8 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. ASPARAGUS CALLED FIRE MISSION 1710H END OF MISSION 1740H. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET NEGATIVE SURVELLIANCE DUE TO CANOPY.

291045H VIC. AT834533 TEAM SIGHTED 4 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS, MOVING INTO HOOTCH. ASPARAGUS CALLED FIRE MISSION 1045H END OF MISSION 1115H. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (5)
[redacted] DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. STEEVER
STONE PIT, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

291710H VIC. ZC196548 TEAM SIGHTED 20 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING WEST IN AND OUT OF TREELINE. ASPARAGUS CALLED FIRE MISSION 1710H END OF MISSION 1800H. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, RESULTING IN 6 ENEMY KIA.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10-20' CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS AND BOULDERS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE: ROCK APES, AND RATS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD ORANGE CLAY AND ROCKS. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF BOULDERS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT794530 HILL 250. EXTRACT LZ SAME AS INSERT LZ. COMMUNICATIONS WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH ZULU, WEST ORANGE, SUNRISE AND SIERRA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH ONE MARINE MEDEVACED BECAUSE OF A 3" CUT ON HIS HEAD WHICH REQUIRED STITCHES.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 8 ENEMY KIA.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT.	STEEVER	0111326	LCPL	MITCHELL	2565303
LT.	TAYLOR	0109552	LCPL	GILMORE	2499270
CPL	DOWNIE	2464142	* LCPL	JONES	2510022
CPL	HARRELL	2540157	LCPL	GROLL	2589028
CPL	MCCLAIN	2402966	LCPL	SIMPSON	2512306
LCPL	FOGARTY	2523680	LCPL	HAUG	2498896
LCPL	WILLSEY	2592545	LCPL	MCKENZIE	2515239
LCPL	SEYMEN	2540308	LCPL	HUNTING	2500497
LCPL	WELLS	2499852	LCPL	CROSS	2591525
LCPL	GIBSON	2585699	PFC	HENDERSON	2567733
LCPL	MUELLER	2527804	PFC	KANNATH	2524921
LCPL	JOHNSON	2497324	PFC	MOODY	2610182
LCPL	HOUSTON	2568906	HN	TURNER	B854372

* DENOTES NBC (MEDEVACED)

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (5)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

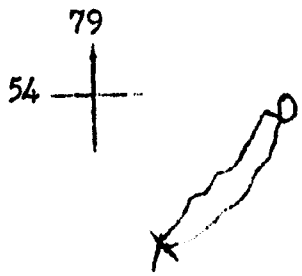
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

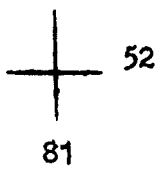
LT. STEEVER
STONE PIT, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY



O—AMBUSH SITE

X—HILL 250



PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL MT # 6

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (5)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0427-70

Copy No 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
151420H Apr 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0427-70

072670

C.A. Signs: DENVER CITY (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mis[illegible] Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your ar[illegible]n to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infilt[illegible] be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opp[illegible]

3. Ex[illegible]xpart LZ 401 on 19 Apr; insert haven UL(AT8383)LR(AT8482) Extract ON 03 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contai[illegible] references (b) and (e).

4. [illegible]ogistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. [illegible]lectronics: Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 32.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RINGROMM "L" 60.55

Tm [illegible] ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than thre[illegible] shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immed[illegible] after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER DELLS-
X-RAY

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
072670
COPY NO 2 OF 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0427-70
PATROL: DENVER CITY, CO. A
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT CITTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000. AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
030900H MAY 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIP:
COMPOSITION:
SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
COMM AND OBSERVATION: 4 PRC-25, 1 7X50
SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-79, 30 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 151400H APR/ 030900H MAY

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 427 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: OP DONG DIEN

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT837828 WAS GOOD FOR 1 HELO.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD, 1 NBC

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1T HOKE	0109889	LCPL POHL	2499025	LCPL HEUMAN	2564885
PFC COPE	2601464	LCPL MCCLENDON	2589711	PFC SPRINGER	2628099
LCPL ALSTON	2553222	LCPL REED	2501188	LCPL LANGRIDGE	2579083
PFC HUNTER	2529553	PVT DIETRICH	2557731	LCPL CAREY	2527328
HM3 LAWLEY	B5197809				
LCPL SWITZER	2519030				

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE
PTL RPT # 8

A-4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0452-70

Copy No. 2 of 14 Copies
1st Reconaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
211335H Apr 1970

077670

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1@ (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0452-70

Call Sign: WEST ORANGE D-

1. Situation
(a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OpSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movment or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 25 Apr; insert haven UL(AT982510) LR(AT993498). Extract on 09 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 30.5
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH RINGBROOM "M" 56.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS
ZULU

UNCLASSIFIED

W.C. GREGSON
By direction

[redacted] BN S&C FILES
77670
COPY NO 2 OF 4

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

DISTRIBUTION:
CO, 11th Mar (1)
Div PSOC (2)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)
CO, 5th Mar (1)
CO, 7th Mar (1)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

A-5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0452-70 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: WEST ORANGE, CO. "D" DA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER 091000H MAY 1970
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 21 ENL, 2 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 3 M-79'S

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVELLIANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN:

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 325 HOURS WITH 24 SIGHTINGS OF 148 VC/NVA. TEAM CALLED 14 FIRE MISSIONS RESULTING IN 33 KIA'S AND 2 ENEMY WIA'S. TEAM CAPTURED ONE POW AND ONE DETAINEE. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

251200H VIC. AT943495 TEAM SIGHTED 12 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND BLACK PJ'S, MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH IN HIGH GRASS. HANSWORTH C/FM EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 7 ENEMY KIA'S.

1. 251910H VIC. AT966507 TEAM SIGHTED 5 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING RIFLES AND 2 CARRYING PACKS, MOVING N-S THROUGH TREE LINE. HANSWORTH C/FM AT 191OH. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO DARKNESS.

2. 281330H VIC. AT995507 TEAM WAS MOVING N ON TRAIL WHEN A MEMBER OF THE TEAM STEPPED ON AN RPD MAG. RESULTING IN 1 RPD CAPTURED.

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: WEST ORANGE, CO. "D" DA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER 091000H MAY 1970
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 3 M-79'S
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVELLIANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN:
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 325 HOURS WITH 24 SIGHTINGS OF 148 VC/NVA. TEAM CALLED 14 FIRE MISSIONS RESULTING IN 33 KIA'S AND 2 ENEMY WIA'S. TEAM CAPTURED ONE POW AND ONE DETAINEE. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN:
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 325 HOURS WITH 24 SIGHTINGS OF 148 VC/NVA. TEAM CALLED 14 FIRE MISSIONS RESULTING IN 33 KIA'S AND 2 ENEMY WIA'S. TEAM CAPTURED ONE POW AND ONE DETAINEE. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. L'ORANGE
WEST ORANGE, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

281400H VIC. AT995509 TEAM FOUND 6 SETS OF BLACK PJ'S UNDERNEATH A HAYSTACK NEAR A HOOTCH. TEAM THEN SEARCHED THE HOOTCH AND FOUND A NOTE CONCERNING A HIGH RANKING VC PASSING THROUGH THE AREA ON THE MORNING OF 29 APRIL.

291155H VIC. BT00905099 TEAM SIGHTED 4 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS, MILLING AROUND IN TREE LINE. HANSWORTH CALLED FIRE MISSION 1200H. HANSWORTH CALLED CHECK FIRE DUE TO HOSTAGE HOTEL WORKING OUT FOR STATION BREAK.

291300H VIC. AT973529 TEAM SIGHTED 10 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S, APPEARED TO BE CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING W-E ON TRAIL. TEAM DID NOT CALL F/M DUE TO FRIENDLY VILLAGE.

291400H VIC. BT009518 TEAM SIGHTED 14 MEN AND WOMEN WEARING BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S, CARRYING PACKS, MOVING E-W ON TRAIL. TEAM DID NOT CALL FIRE MISSION DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

291600H VIC. AT954524 TEAM SIGHTED 5 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, CARRYING PACKS, DIGGING IN SIDE OF BANK. HANSWORTH C/FM 1600H. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 5 ENEMY KIA'S.

291800H VIC. AT960500 TEAM SIGHTED 20-25 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS, RIFLES AND CAMOUFLAGED GEAR WITH ONE MORTAR TUBE. INFANTRY UNITS WERE PUT INTO THE AREA, (NFI).

300645H VIC. AT968512 TEAM SIGHTED 3 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS, MOVING OBJECT FROM HOOTCH TO BUNKER. HANSWORTH C/FM 0645H WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT. NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO TERRAIN.

301805H VIC. BT008511 TEAM SIGHTED 1 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, MOVING IN TREE LINE. HOSTAGE ZULU USED ON BOARD ORDNANCE WITH EXCELLENT COV OF TGT, NEGATIVE SURVELLIANCE DUE TO SMOKE CAUSED BY A.O. TEAM CALLED FM AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

302230H VIC. AT988518 TEAM RECEIVED 6 INCOMING ROUNDS, POSSIBLY RECOILESS RDS. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AT 2250H EXCELLENT CVG OF TGT, NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO DARKNESS.

021920H VIC. AT969520 TEAM SIGHTED 9 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS IN 3 BOATS, MOVING SUPPLIES ACROSS RIVER NE-SW. [redacted] WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RESULTING IN 3 KIA'S AND 1 BOAT DESTROYED.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. L'ORANGE
WEST ORANGE, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

022030H VIC. AT987508 TEAM SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA UNABLE TO OBSERVE UNIFORMS DUE TO DARKNESS, PROBING TEAM'S POSITION. LP MADE CONTACT WITH ENEMY RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.

031635H VIC. BT004578 TEAM SIGHTED 9 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, WALKING N-S. HANSWORTH CALLED FM 1635H. EXCELLENT CVG OF TARGET RESULTING IN 2 KIA'S.

031710H VIC. AT987556 TEAM SIGHTED 6 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, HEAVILY CAMOUFLAGED, CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING N-S ON TRAIL. HANSWORTH C/FM 1710H RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARNACE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

031730H VIC. AT982557 TEAM SIGHTED 6 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, HEAVILY CAMOUFLAGED, CARRYING RIFLES AND PACKS, MOVING N-S. HANSWORTH CALLED FIRE MISSION 1730H EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.

040620H VIC. AT963538 TEAM SIGHTED 4 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, COOKING CHOW. HANSWORTH C/FM 0621H. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA'S.

041845H VIC. AT988518 TEAM WAS MOVING N ON TRAIL WHEN TEAM OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA WEARING WHITE SHIRTS, GREEN UTILITY SKIRTS, CARRYING SUPPLIES OUT OF VILLAGE AND WENT TO 2 HOOTCHES OUTSIDE THE VILLAGE. TEAM SPLIT UP AND COVERED EACH HOOTCH. TEAM SEARCHED THE HOOTCHES AND THE 2 VIETNAMESE MEN AND 1 WOMAN. THE WOMAN HAD ID CARD IN HER POSSISSION IN ADDITION TO 13,000 PIASTERS. 2 VIETNAMESE MEN WERE DETAINED AND SENT TO 3RD ITT.

051920H VIC. AT963543 TEAM SIGHTED 3 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S WITH RIFLES AND RICE, SITTING ON SAND BAR. HANSWORTH CALLED FIRE MISSION 1920H. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.

060830H VIC. AT982520 TEAM WAS MOVING N ON TRAIL WHEN THEY OBSERVED 4 VIETNAMESE EXCHANGING MONEY. ONE WAS A FEMALE AND SHE WAS WEARING BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S. ONE MALE WAS WEARING BROWN TROUSERS WITH A 1ST MARINE DIVISION SWEATSHIRT. WHEN THE VIETNAMESE SAW THE TEAM, 2 OF THEM RAN OFF THROUGH THE VILLAGE, TEAM COULD NOT DISCERN WHAT THESE TWO WERE WEARING BUT ONE CARRYING AN ASSAULT WEAPON WITH FOLDING STOCK WHICH WAS STRAPPED TO HIS BODY IN A MANNER IN WHICH IT WAS ALWAYS IN A READY FIRE POSITION. TEAM FIRED ON THIS MAN AND WOUNDED HIM AS THEY SAW BLOOD [redacted]

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. L'ORANGE
WEST ORANGE, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

THE OTHER TWO RAN FOR BUNKERS IN THE AREA AND TEAM APPREHENDED THEM. THE MALE DETAINEE HAD NUMEROUS DOCUMENTS ON HIS POSSESSION AND FROM 2500-3,000 PIASTERS. HE ADMITTED TO BEING VC. THE FEMALE DETAINEE DID NOT HAVE ID CARD OR ANY PAPERS OR DOCUMENTS IN HER POSSESSION. RESULTS 1 VC CAPTURED AND 1 DETAINEE.

061315H VIC. AT988495 ONE HOI-CHANH WEARING BLUE SHIRT, GREEN TROUSERS, APPROACHED TEAM'S POSITION WAVING CHIEU-HOI PAPER. HE SAID HE WAS TAKEN FROM DA NANG BY VC, WAS PICKED UP FOR QUESTIONING 1400H.

061445H VIC. BT012523 TEAM SIGHTED 6 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING ACROSS TRAIL S-N. HANSWORTH CALLED FM 1446H EXCELLENT CVG OF TGT RESULTING IN 4 KIA'S.

061850H VIC. BT016528 TEAM SIGHTED 2 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MILLING AROUND IN HARBOR SITE. HANSWORTH C/FM 1850H. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RESULTING IN 1 KIA.

071825H VIC. AT982577 TEAM SIGHTED 2 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING EAST DOWN TRAIL. HANSWORTH C/FM 1830H. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RESULTING IN 2 KIA'S.

081245H VIC. AT970517 TEAM SIGHTED 5 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, AND CHANGING INTO WHITE PJ'S, CARRYING 3 RIFLES. HANSWORTH CALLED FIRE MISSION 1300H. EXCELLENT CVG OF TGT RESULTING IN 1 KIA AND 2 WIA WITH 1 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

081405H VIC. AT970517 TEAM SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA CHANGING FROM GREEN UTILITIES TO WHITE PJ'S, CARRYING 1 RIFLE. HANSWORTH CALLED FIRE MISSION 1405H. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RESULTING IN 3 KIA'S.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT987508 (HILL 119).

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH SUNRISE, ALPHA, STONE PIT AND SIERRA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 DETAINEES, 1 POW AND 1 WIA.

1 RPD LMG CAPTURED.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. L'ORANGE
WEST ORANGE, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT.	L'ORANGE	0111496	LCPL	LYNCH	2506214
SGT	ADKINS	2291161	LCPL	NELSON	2506214
LCPL	SALAS	2530747	HN	RICHARDSON	B545720
CPL	WILEY	2507516	HN	HUNT	B739193
LCPL	DIAZ	2504569	* PFC	REESE	2520689
LCPL	PFALZER	2518805	PFC	PINTO	2541071
LCPL	CURRY	2539103	PVT	HALL	2513783
PFC	HILL	2524129	LCPL	RISK	2167193
LCPL	SCHAFFER	2517578	PFC	WIMBERLY	2554381
LCPL	SPARKS	2578571	LCPL	LINDLEY	2449980
LCPL	DIAZ	2576765	LCPL	LUCAS	2501535
CPL	WILSON	2385559	PFC	SARTWELL	2598194

* MEDEVACED, TREATED AND RETURNED TO DUTY.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

5-3

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
250900H Apr 1970

080570

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0453-70

Call Sign: SUNRISE C.

1. Situation
   a. See current INTSUM's
   b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 26Apr: insert haven U1(AT9947) LR(AT0145). Extract on 10 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 30.5
   Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH RINGROOM "A" 56.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER SELLS-ZULU

W. C. Gregson

W.C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
80570
COPY NO 2 OF 13
[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DISTRIBUTION:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)
FAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div S-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0453-70
PATROL: SUNRISE, CO. "C"
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640IV

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
101100H MAY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 21 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, PRC-77, KY-38
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 3 M-79, 36 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 260800H/100930H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 337.5 HOURS WITH 11 SIGHTINGS OF 237 VC/NVA. TEAM NIGERIA CALLED 11 FIRE MISSIONS WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 3 VC/NVA KIA'S. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 261005H VIC. BT005462 TEAM PICKED UP ON SENSORS 75 VC/NVA MOVING N TO S ON A TRAIL. ENEMY WAS MOVING IN GROUPS OF 15-20. TEAM CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

271900H VIC. BT01634935 TEAM SIGHTED 15 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS MOVING SW-NE. TEAM RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO [illegible] IN AREA.

281825H VIC. BT01374866 TEAM SIGHTED 6 VC WEARING WHITE PJ'S. CARRYING RICE INTO BUNKER 6'X6' (TOP) UNABLE TO OBSERVE REST OF BUNKER. THEY WERE ALSO CARRYING 4 AK-47 MOVING DOWN PADDY DIKE SW-NE. TEAM CALLED ARTY WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN BUNKER PARTIALLY DESTORYED.

291848H VIC. BT00654821 TEAM SIGHTED 12 VC/NVA WEARING MIXED UTILITIES AND PACKS AND CARRYING RIFLES. MOVING E TO TREE LINE. TEAM CALLED ARTY AT 1504H AND IT WAS PUT IN CHECK AT 1800H FISED WING AND GUN BIRDS CAME ON STATION AND COVERED THE AREA THEN LEFT. ENEMY WERE CAMOUFLAGED [illegible] BUS [illegible] AND [illegible]-UP.

[redacted]

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 49

ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]
LT PINO
SUNRISE, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

012110H VIC. AT995480 DUFFLE BAG DETECTED MOVEMENT OF 50 VC/NVA. NIGERIA CALLED FIRE MISSION AT 2025H, 1ST ROUND CAME AT 2050H. END OF FIRE MISSION 2100H UNABLE TO OBSERVED DUE TO DARKNESS.

031950H VIC. BT014492 TEAM SIGHTED 10 VC/NVA WEARING DARK UTILITIES AND PACKS AND PROBABLY CARRYING RIFLE. MOVING IN ALL DIRECTIONS. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AT 1745H 1ST ROUND AT 1923H END OF MISSION AT 1945H FAIR CVG OF TGT, NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO DARKNESS.

041730H VIC. BT015499 TEAM SIGHTED 6 NVA WEARING DARK UTILITIES, CARRYING 6 PACKS, COOKING CHOW IN BOMBED OUT HOOTCH. NIGERIA C/FM AMBUSH 1500H FIRST ROUND 1926H, EXCELLENT CVG OF TGT WITH NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO DARKNESS.

060645H VIC. AT946443 TEAM SIGHTED 36 NVA WEARING DARK UTILITIES, CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING N-S. TEAM C/FM 0650H EXCELLENT CVG OF TGT RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA'S.

061940H VIC. AT981469 TEAM SIGHTED 5 VC/NVA (UNABLE TO OBSERVE UNIFORMS), MOVING E-W. NIGERIA C/FM 1947H WITH FAIR COVERAGE OF TGT. NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO DARKNESS.

091850H VIC. BT016500 TEAM SIGHTED 14 NVA WEARING DARK UTILITIES, CARRYING 3 PACKS AND 14 RIFLES, MOVING W-E ON TRAIL. NIGERIA C/FM 1850H, EXCELLENT CVG OF TGT RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.

091945H VIC. BT00954880 TEAM SIGHTED 8 VC/NVA (UNABLE TO OBSERVE UNIFORMS), MOVING W-E ON TRAIL. NIGERIA C/FM 1950H, NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO DARKNESS.

B. TERRAIN: HILL 425

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: HILL 425 VIC. AT 998464. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH VESPER BELLS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

PATROL N[redacted] # 43

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

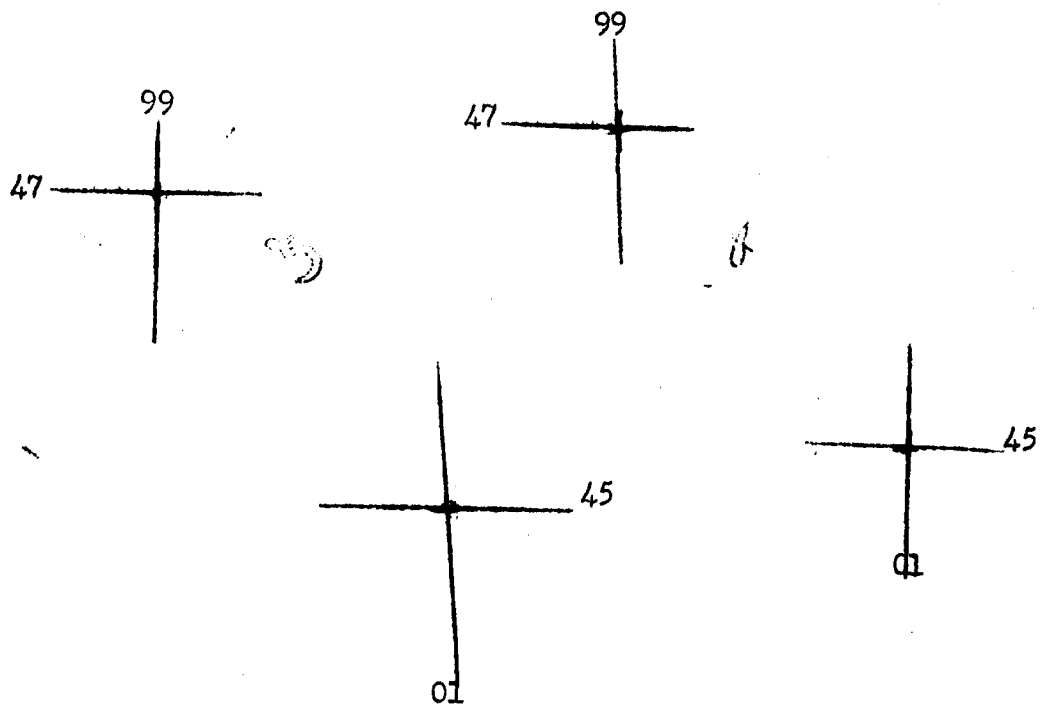
[redacted]

LT PINO
SUNRISE, CO C.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	PINO	0109113	PFC	HAYES	2520046
SCT	EMERSON	2335023	LCPL	YARBER	2525756
CPL	KELLY	2373855	CPL	COXEN	2451050
LCPL	FLOWERS	2493870	LCPL	GATES	2409471
PFC	DUNN	2589736	LCPL	PSARAS	2477316
LCPL	KIELICH	2567138	LCPL	CLARK	2592171
LCPL	DELOACH	2514012	LCPL	NELSON	2530992
CPL	SNEDEKER	2463063	LCPL	WEAVER	2557564
LCPL	ALLEN	2514012	HM2	BECK	B5119409
PFC	ASHTON	2582042			
PVT	YANCEY	2503772			

MAP OVERLAY



TLT RPT # 43

C[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0458-70

Copy No. 1 of 12Copies
1st Reconaissance Battalion
DA NANG,REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
231400H Apr 1970

078270

Ref: (a) Map,Vietnan Sheet 6541 11
(b) Bn0 P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv0 P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv0 P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0458-70

Call Sign: CLAY PIPE E-

1. Situation
   a. See current INTSUM's
   b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 26 Apr: insert haven UL(ZC0787 LR(ZC1084). 1971 8069
Extract on ~~30~~ 29 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 32.3
   Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
   ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay VESPER BELLS-XRAY

W.C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN [redacted] FILES
78270
COPY NO 1 OF 12

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO U CLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO,Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0458-70
PATROL: CLAYPIPE, CO. E
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT UTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
020930H MAY 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 1 M-60, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261250H APRIL/020830H MAY

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 139.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: OF DA NA

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC203705 EXCELLENT FOR 1 CH-46 HELO. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL WAS OUTSTANDING WITH X-RAY. OP LOCATION WAS VIC. ZC203705 GOOD COVERAGE SOUTH, EAST AND NORTH AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 12 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

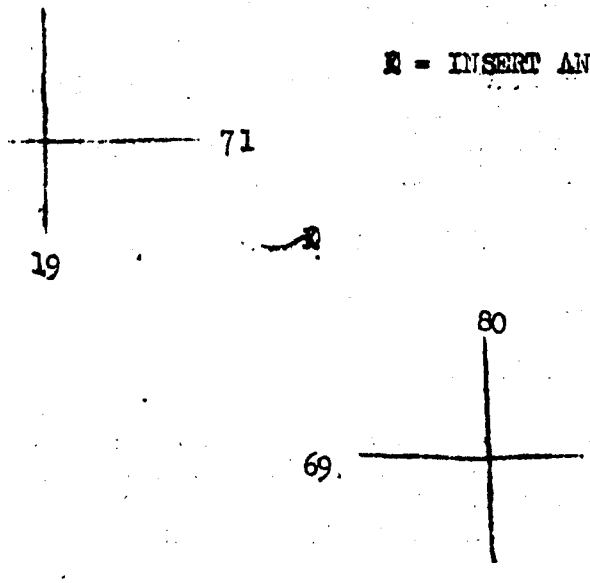
[redacted]

LT FITZSIMMONS
CLAY PIPE, CO. E
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT FITZSIMMONS	0109842	LCPL ELLIOT	2594165
CPL DOLAN	2498505	LCPL BEAGLE	2473925
LCPL KRAHN	2516182	PVT WHITE	2562370
LCPL VOGLEWEDE	2530988	LCPL LAWSON	2579966
HM3 ROBERTS	3639120		

MAP OVERLAY



R = INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 4

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0459- 70

Copy No. 2 of 14 Copies
1st Reconaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
241200H Apr 1970

079770

Ref: (a) Map/Vietnam, Sheet 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0459-70
~~EMPIRE~~ PickDick Papers

Call Sign: ~~EMPIRE STATE~~ A-

1. Situation
   a. See current INTSUM's
   b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 28 Apr: insert haven UL(AT8537) LR(AT8834). Extract on 30 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 30.5
   Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH RINGBROOM "M" 56.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-ZULU/ALPHA

UNCLASSIFIED

W. C. Gregson

W.C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
79770
COPY NO. 2 OF 14

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 5thSFGA	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO Co. "A"	(2)
MAGONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6M[redacted]

H-11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0459-70
PATROL: PICNICK PAPERS, CO A
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014 SHEET 6640III

1ST RECON BN
DA NANG, RVN
030830H MAY70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN CPL
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25's, 1 PR 7x50's
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79 AND 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 281030H/030800H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 117½ HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 10 VC/NVA AROUND 5 BUNKERS. TEAM CALLED ONE FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: 301400H VIC AT655815 TEAM SIGHTED 10 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ's AND WHITE T-SHIRTS, WORKING AROUND 5 BUNKERS WHICH MEASURED 6X5' AND APPEARED TO BE CONSTRUCTED OF DIRT AND LOGS. TEAM CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION BUT OBTAINED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND NEGATIVE SECONDARY GROWTH, STUMPS 2-4' HIGH AND FALLEN TREES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL [redacted] WAS EASY AVERAGING 400 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS [redacted] IN THE AREA. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: ROCKAPES AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD ORANGE CLAY. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT837827 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 75X40 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD CLAY. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM ANY DIRECTION.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WAS OUTSTANDING WITH X-RAY. THERE WAS AN OP LOCATED VIC AT838831 WITH GOOD COVERAGE IN ALL DIRECTIONS AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD.

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

C[redacted]
PI[redacted] TAPERS, CO A
PATROL LEADER [redacted]

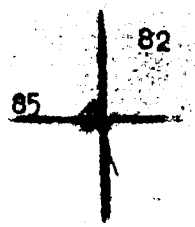
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: TEAM CALLED ONE FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

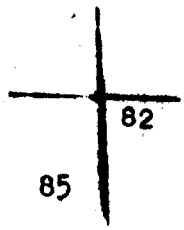
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL EVANS	2481660
LCPL GASPER	2484785
LCPL BROWNING	2555521
LCPL DANIELS	2585696
LCPL VANDENBERG	2574398
HM3 HANSEN	B622827
CPL NGUYEN	216870



X- INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ



[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0463-70

Copy No. __ of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
240730H Apr 1970

079470

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0463-70

Call Sign: DUBLIN CITY (DELTA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 27 Apr; insert haven UL(ZC~~1386~~ 8082)~~[illegible]~~(ZC1683 8379) Extract on 01 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 32.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
~~ROAD TEST 73.1~~
Ring Bloom L 60.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
X-RAY

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
79470
COPY NO 2 OF 12

[redacted]
~~DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER~~
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "D"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0463-70
PATROL: DUBLIN CITY, CO. "D"
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
010900H MAY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVELLIANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271230H APR/010800H MAY70

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 9½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30-40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200-300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW LANDS AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE: ROCK APES, CHICKENS, BIRDS AND RATS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT LIGHT BROWN CLAY. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ : VIC. AT832796 IT WAS EXCELLENT MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 740X250' AND ABLE TO HOLD MULTI HELOS. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF 2' ELEPHANT GRASS BEST APPROACH WAS FROM THE EAST OR WEST. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT825805 WAS GOOD MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100X75 METERS, ABLE TO HOLD 2 HELOS. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF 3' ELEPHANT GRASS IN SWAMPY AREA. OTHER LZS WITHIN PATROL'S AREA WERE LOCATED AT AT815799, AT821801 AND AT831799.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

SGT. ROWLEY
DUBLIN CITY, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY EXCEPT IN AREA AT821801. OP LOCATIONS WERE VIC. AT807806 GOOD COVERAGE SOUTH, EAST, AND WEST, EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. VIC. AT815799 GOOD COVERAGE SOUTH, EAST, NORTH AND WEST, NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. VIC. AT821801 GOOD COVERAGE SOUTH, EAST, NORTH AND WEST NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR, TEAM HAD TWO MEDEVACS AS A RESULT OF FALLING OFF A CLIFF, DEHYDRATION, AND TEAM CONTACTED COLDS AS A RESULT OF RAIN.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

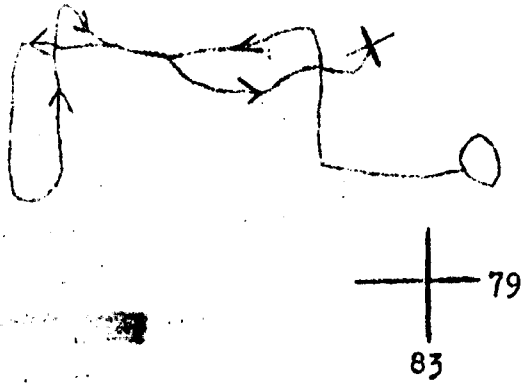
SGT	ROWLEY	2281175	HM3	SIWARTZ	B111332
LCPL	DUENAS	2302832	LCPL	KIRK	2517150
LCPL	MCCREESE	2515464	PFC	JOHNSON	2581839
PFC	BREWER	2594311	LCPL	POWELL	2414186

80 PATROL OVERLAY

82

O— INSERT LZ

X— EXTRACT LZ



[redacted]

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0464-70

S-3

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
1st Reconaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
240800H Apr 1970

079570

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6540 11
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0464-70

Call Sign:: FIG NEWTON D-

1. Situation
   a. See current INTSUM's
   b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movment or arms infiltration and be prepared to call air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ401 on 27Apr: insert haven UL(ZC0529) LR(ZC0826). Extract on 01 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 30.5
   Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
   ~~SCANDANAVIA 56.65~~
   ~~Ring Broom 73.1~~ 56.6
   ROAD TEST

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-APHA

UNCLASSIFIED

W. C. Gregson
W.C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
79570
COPY NO 2 OF 12

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "D"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTE
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.4

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0464-70
PATROL: FIG NEWTON, CO. "D"
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
020845H MAY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50, 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVELLIANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 281215H APRIL/020745H MAY 70

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 92½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTING AND CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH 75' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH TO 20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS AND THORNS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100-300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE: ROCK APES, ELEPHANTS, LIZARDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SAND. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF SMALL ROCKS AND SAND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC205844 IT WAS EXCELLENT MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100X100' AND ABLE TO HOLD 1 CH-46. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF 6' ELEPHANT GRASS BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE SOUTH. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC189819 WAS EXCELLENT MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 50X100' ABLE TO HOLD 1 CH-46. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF 6' ELEPHANT GRASS BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE WEST. TRAIL INFORMATION NOT ON MAP VIC. ZC191822-195817 RUNNING N-S APPROXIMATELY 1-2' WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT ON HILLTOPS AND POOR WITH WHIP ANTENNA IN VALLEY WITH X-RAY.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. PARKS [redacted]
FIG NEWTON, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

OP LOCATION WAS VIC. ZC189819 GOOD COVERAGE SOUTH AND NORTH EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 7-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO SIGNS OR RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA, ALTHOUGH TEAM WAS SHOT OUT TWICE ON INSERTION. PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS RECON OF AREA TO S-SW.

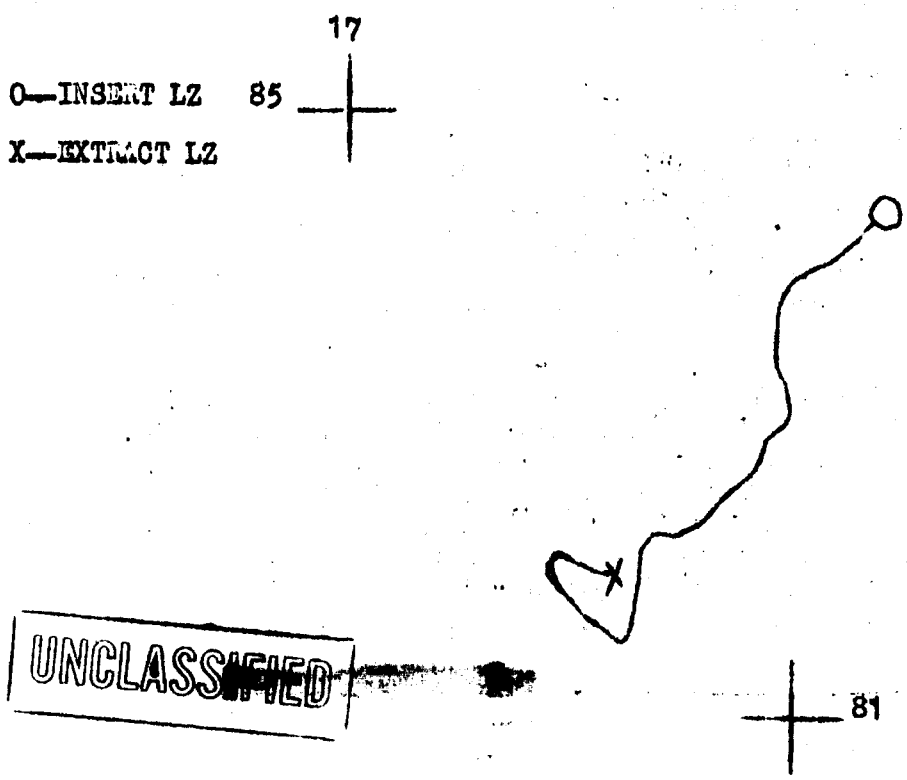
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT.	PARKS	0111313	LCPL	BRANDON	2575922
LCPL	MASTROMATTEO	2510961	PFC	CAMPBELL	2581778
LCPL	ELKINS	2118253	LCPL	McBRIDE	2527455
LCPL	THORNES	2572047			

PATROL OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 3

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0465-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
240745H Apr 1970

079670

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0465-70

PICKWICK PAPERS CAYENNE

Call Sign: CAYENNE (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on ~~27~~ 29 Apr; insert haven UL(~~ZC1576~~ 1578)LR(ZC~~1875~~ 1875) Extract on ~~01~~ 03 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 32.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
X-RAY/TM ON BA
NA TBD

UNCLASSIFIED

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

79670

COPY NO 2 OF 12

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0465-70
PATROL: CAYENNE, CO. A
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014 SHEET

[redacted]
1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
031130H MAY 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL. 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 291000H/031130H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVER A PERIOD OF 94.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 4 LIGHTS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   012120H VIC. ZC168752 TEAM OBSERVED 4 TORCHES SPACED 20-30' APART MOVING NORTHWEST DOWN HILL. TEAM CALLED ARTILLERY FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION. TORCHES WERE EXTINGUISHED.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 80' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 20'CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS AND THORNS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND ANDWAS SEASONAL IN THE HIGH GROUND. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT . STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF LARGE ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC178782 WAS A POOR 2 WHEEL TAILGATE LZ.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (5)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

CPL NOKES
CAYENNE, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION CON'T: EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC158748 WAS A FAIR LZ MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100X80' ABLE TO HOLD 1 CH-46 HELO. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF 1' ELEPHANT GRASS AND 4' TREE STUMPS. OTHER LZ WAS LOCATED VIC. ZC155748 WHICH WAS GOOD FOR 1 CH-46. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS POOR TO FAIR WITH COFFEE TIME AND STATION BREAK. TEAM USED 2 WHIP ANTENNAS WHEN IN THE LOW GROUND.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0465-70
PATROL: PICKWICK PAPERS, CO. A
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
271620H APRIL 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271320H/271600H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 2.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 VC/NVA AND 1 CONTACT WITH 10-15 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED ARTILLERY, FIXED-WING, GUNSHIPS AND AO WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   271500H VIC. ZC152729 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTHEAST BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA MOVING TOWARD THEM. TEAM EXCHANGED SAF WITH THE ENEMY WITH 1 PROBABLE KIA AS TEAM HEARD MOANING DOWN THE HILL. TEAM MOVED BACK TO LZ VIC. ZC150728 AND CALLED AO ON STATION. AO CAME ON STATION AND DELIVERED HIS ONBOARD ORDNANCE ON THE TARGET AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION VIC. ZC153727. TEAM CALLED ARTILLERY FIRE MISSION 271515H FIRST ROUND ON TARGET AT 271530H. ARTILLERY WENT INTO CHECK FIRE AT 271545H. FIXED-WING AIRCRAFT THEN MADE RUNS ON THE TARGET AREA RIGHT UP THROUGH THE EXTRACTION WHICH OCCURRED AT 271600H WITH GUNSHIPS ON STATION. ALL SUPPORTING ARMS HAD EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 15 TO 20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, BOULDERS THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS.

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL WOLFENBURGER
PICKWICK PATERS, CO.A
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC150728. IT WAS FAIR MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 50X75 AND ABLE TO HOLD 1 CH-46 HELO. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD CLAY. BEST APPROACH TO LZ WAS FROM THE NORTH AND SOUTH. EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS INSERT LZ. OTHER LZ'S WITHIN PATROL'S AREA WERE LOCATED THROUGHOUT THE VALLEY. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY AND CLAYPIPE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 PROBABLE KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 1 MAN RECEIVED SHRAPNEL WOUND IN LEFT FOREARM.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: AVENUES OF APPROACH WERE TO THE WEST AND NORTHEAST. IT APPEARED THAT THE ENEMY WERE ATTEMPTING TO SET UP HASTY AMBUSHES ON BOTH SIDES OF THE APPROACHES AS THEY MET CONTACT TO THE NORTHEAST AND HEARD MOVEMENT TO THE WEST AS THEY WERE BEING EXTRACTED.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: COVERAGE OF AREA WAS EXCELLENT FROM ALL SUPPORTING ARMS.

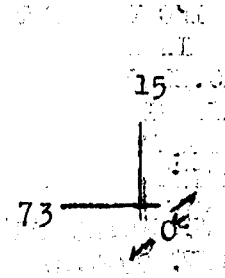
12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL WOLFENBURGER	2478187	LCPL CAREY	2527328
LCPL SWITZER	2519030	*LCPL SCHEURER	B643808
LCPL GASSER	2484785	LCPL VANDENBURG	2574398
LCPL STILES	2500618		

* DENOTES WIA

MAP OVERLAY



C = INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
ITL RPT # 115

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0466-70

S-3

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
270810H Apr 1970

082270

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet, 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0466-70

Call Sign: PAL JOEY D-

1. Situation
   a. See current INTSUM's
   b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity. With special emphasis to conduct 3 tm. sized op. in NE QUE SONS.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 28 Apr; insert haven UL(BT0148) LR(BT0444). Extract on 02 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 30.9
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH RINGBROOM "K" 63.50

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - SUNRISE

UNCLASSIFIED

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

82270

COPY NO 2 OF 13

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "D"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5[illegible]

[redacted]L

A-20

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0466-70
PATROL: PAL JOEY "A", CO. "D"
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
031300H MAY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50, 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVELLIANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY. WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO CONDUCT 3 TEAM SIZE OP IN NE QUE SONS.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280830H/031230H MAY 70

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 123 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 11 VC/NVA AND 1 CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY WIA AND 1 USMC WIA. TEAM CALLED ONE FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

280945H VIC. BT020465 TEAM OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA (1 FEMALE) WEARING GREEN UTILITIES MOVING NORTHEAST ON A TRAIL. ENEMY WERE CARRYING SAND BAGS AND AMMO CANS. TEAM ENGAGED ENEMY WITH SAF RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY WIA AND 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVACED). ENEMY ESCAPED TO THE NORTH.

290820H VI[redacted]BT028483 TEAM OBSERVED 9 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND BLUE UNIFORMS MOVING SOUTH ALONG TREE LINE PICKING UP STICKS. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (7)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. EGLEVSK
PAL JOEY, "A" CO. [redacted]
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH TO 4' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOWLANDS AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SAND STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. BT016464 WAS EXCELLENT MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 75X25 METERS AND ABLE TO HOLD 2 CH-46S. LZ CONSISTED OF SAND, BEST APPROACH TO LZ WAS FROM ANY DIRECTION. EXTRACT LZ SAME AS INSERT LZ. TRAIL INFORMATION NOT ON MAP VIC. BT011468-011469 RUNNING SW-NE APPROXIMATELY 1' WIDE, USED WITHIN THE LAST 2 WEEKS. COMMUNICATIONS WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH ALL STATIONS. OP LOCATIONS WERE VIC. BT017467 GOOD COVERAGE EAST, NORTH AND SOUTHEAST. EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. VIC. BT017460 GOOD COVERAGE SOUTH, SOUTHWEST, EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 ENEMY WIA, AND 1 USMC WIA AS A RESULT OF SHRAPNEL WOUNDS IN THE FACE.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH EXCEPTION OF WIA.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY IS NOT USING THIS AREA TO ANY GREAT EXTENT. THE 9 ENEMY SIGHTED WERE ALL OUT OF HAVEN IN THE LOWLANDS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT.	EGLEVSKY	0110077
LCPL	BONINI	2491357
LCPL	WEIRICH	2502518

* LCPL	EVANS	2558340
LCPL	CAPPS	2556466
SGT	IRELAND	2226286
HM3	AVENGEL	D335059

[redacted]

PTL RPT # 14 [redacted]

ENCLOSURE (7)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. EGLEVSKY
PAL JOEY, "A" CO. D
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY

00
48

O—INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ

45
03

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL MAT 14

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (7)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-21

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0466-70
PATROL: PAL JOEY "B", CO. "D"
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
031245H MAY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50, 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLIANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ANY TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY. WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO CONDUCT 3 TEAM SIZED OPERATION IN THE NE QUE SONS.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280840H/031240H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 123 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 3 VC/NVA AND 1 NATURAL CAVE. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

280950H VIC. BT040468 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTH ALONG RIDGELINE WHEN THEY FOUND A NATURAL CAVE BENEATH A LARGE BOULDER FORMATION. CAVE WAS 8X6X4', ENTRANCE WAS 8X5' AT THE OUTER EDGE AND NARROWED DOWN TO 4½X4X4' IN THE REAR OF THE CAVE. THE CAVE HAD BEEN USED ABOUT 2-3 MONTHS AGO.

291750H VIC. BT027463 TEAM OBSERVED 3 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, 2 WERE CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES THE OTHER WAS CARRYING ONE BANDOLEER OF LINKED AMMO. [redacted] WERE MOVING NORTH ON A TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA, WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (8)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-22

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL STEWART [redacted]
PAL JOEY "B", CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH TO 3' CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES, SPARSE ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 500 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE: WILD BOARS, DEER SNAKES AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SAND AND GRAVEL. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. BT041469 WAS GOOD MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 250X300 METERS AND ABLE TO HOLD MULTI CH-46S. LZ CONSISTED OF SAND AND GRAVEL. EXTRACT LZ VIC. BT016464 WAS EXCELLENT MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 75X25 METERS. LZ CONSISTED OF SAND. THERE IS A STREAM RUNNING FROM BT028454 TO C32470 WHICH IS NOT SHOWN ON THE MAP. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH WEST ORANGE AND SUNRISE. OP LOCATIONS WERE VIC. BT038468 GOOD COVERAGE NW, N, E, AND SE NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. VIC. BT019465 GOOD COVERAGE NE, E, S, AND SW, EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE ENEMY COULD BE USING THE AREA AT NIGHT AS NO SIGHTINGS WERE MADE DURING THE MIDDLE OF DAY DUE TO HEAT (TEMPERATURE OVER 100 DEGREES).

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	STEWART	2464007	LCPL	HATCHETT	2528554
LCPL	COLLINS	2500238	LCPL	SHEPPARD	2528554
LCPL	DOAN	2607117	HN	SCHNEIDER	B543395
LCPL	EVANS	2569183			

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (8)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

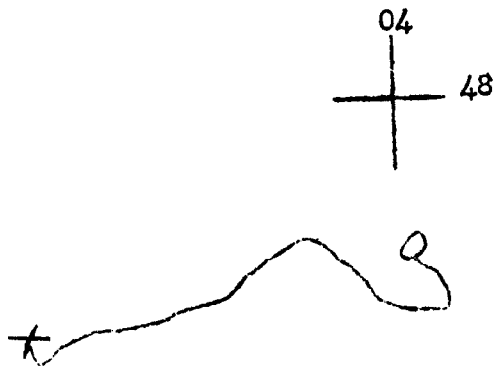
[redacted]

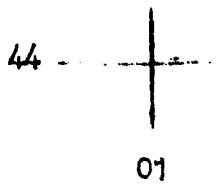
CPL STEWART
PAL JOEY B CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

PATROL LEADER

O--INSERT LZ

X--EXTRACT LZ





[redacted]

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT # 15

ENCLOSURE (8)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-22

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0466-70
PATROL: PAL JOEY "C", CO. D
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
031800H MAY 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B, SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50, 1 PRC-93
   D, SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY WHEN SPECIAL SIGNALS TO CONDUCT 3 TEAM SIZE OR IN NE QUE SONS.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280830H/ 031230H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 123 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS: 3 SIGHTINGS OF 23 VC/NVA, 1 S IGHTING OF COOKING FIRE, 1 SIGHTING OF 2 UNITS AND 1 SIGHTING OF WATER BUFFALO HERD. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO FOG. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

28 1135H VIC. BT02104342 TEAM OBSERVED 1 COOKING FIRE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEG-ATIVE OBSERVATION BECAUSE OF GROUND FOG.

29 1500H VIC. BT018458 TEAM OBSERVED 1 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S MOVING IN THE BUSHES. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEG-ATIVE CLEARANCE. ENEMY MOVED SE DOWN INTO THE VALLEY OUT OF SIGHT FROM TEAM.

29 1715H VIC. BT020456 TEAM OBSERVED 3 NVA MOVING NE ON TRAIL, 2 WERE CARRYING PACKS A ND RIFLES AND THE OTHER WAS CARRYING A BANDOLEER OF A MMO. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE CLEA RANCE COULD BE GRANTED.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (9)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-23

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL McCOMMONS
PAL JOEY C CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

300730H VIC. BT031451 TEAM WAS MOVING NE ALONG TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND WATERBUFFALO WASTE WHICH APPEARED TO BE APPROXIMATELY 1-2 WEEKS OLD. NO TRACKS WERE OBSERVED AS A RESULT OF RAINFALL.

010610H VIC. BT020456 TEAM OBSERVED 19 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S, GREEN UTILITIES, BLUE UNIFORMS CARRYING FULL PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING SW ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE CLEARANCE COULD BE GRANTED. TEAM CALLED AO ON STATION, BUT AO COULD NOT MANEUVER TO FIRE ON ENEMY.

010730H VIC. BT024462 PATROL LEADER SEARCHED OUT 2 NATURAL CAVES THAT HE HAD FOUND ON A PREVIOUS PATROL. TEAM FOUND 1 CANTEEN COVER, GREEN PLASTIC BAGS WHICH HAD BEEN USED TO CARRY RICE AND 1 USED CA MPFIRE A LL OF WHICH APPEARED TO BE 2-3 WEEKS OLD.

B. TERRAIN: A REA WAS GENERALLY SUBJECT TO ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH TO 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 200-400 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE: WILD BOAR, CHICKENS, SQUIRRELS, BATS, BROWN AND YELLOW WILD CAT AND WATER-BUFFALO. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED MOSTLY OF SOFT BROWN CLAY IN LOW-LANDS AND HARD BROWN CLAY IN THE MOUNTAINS. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. BT011441 WAS GOOD MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 60X30 METERS AND ABLE TO HOLD 1 CH-46. LZ CONSISTED OF 2' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC. BT016464 WAS EXCELLENT MEASURING APPROX-IMATELY 75X25 METERS ABLE TO HOLD 2 CH-46S. LZ CONSISTED OF SAND AND GRAVEL. OTHER LZS WITHIN PATROLS AREA WERE LOCATED AT BT013442, BT019443, AND BT018457. ALL WERE GOOD TO EXCELLENT. THERE WAS FOOT BRIDGE IN AREA VIC. BT 031471, 1' WIDE. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD TO FAIR DEPENDING ON LOCATION. OP LOCATIONS WERE VIC. BT015444 GOOD COVERAGE S, E, N EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. VIC. BT018459 GOOD COVERAGE NE, SW NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (9)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-23

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL. McCOMMONS
PAL JOEY "C", CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY ARE USING TRAIL RUNNING NE-SW FROM DT037471-008448. HOWEVER, TEAM EXPERIENCED DIFFICULTY IN GETTING FIRE MISSIONS AS A RESULT OF DELAY IN RADIO RELAY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: UNDETERMINED DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION AS A RESULT OF FOG. LACK OF COORDINATION BETWEEN SUNRISE AND WEST ORANGE CONTRIBUTED TO THE OVERALL SITUATION ALTHOUGH SOME OF THE DIFFICULTY WAS A RESULT OF SIERRA RELAY TAKING ATTACKS BY FIRE AND GROUND ASSULT.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: PATROLS PAL JOEY "A", "B", AND "C" REPORT ENEMY USE OF TRAIL RUNNING NE-SW FROM DT037471-008448; HOWEVER, EACH TEAM EXPERIENCED DIFFICULTY IN EFFECTING A FIRE MISSION AS A RESULT OF NEGATIVE CLEARANCE OR DELAYS IN RADIO RELAY.

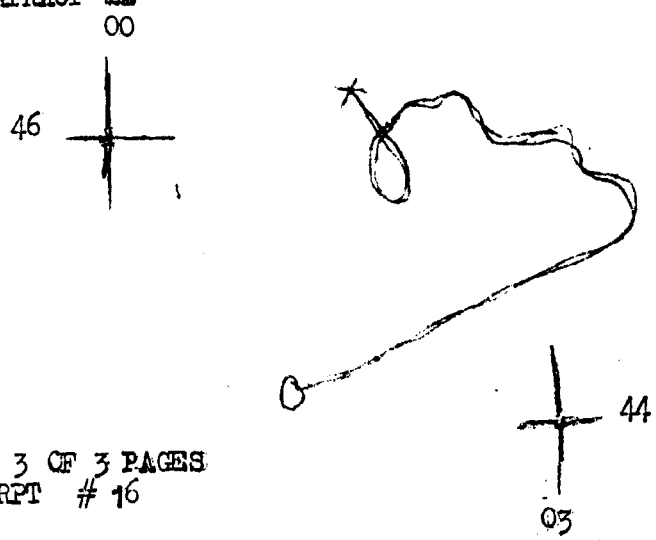
PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL.	McCOMMONS	2445760	LCPL	MOREY	2514259
LCPL	GROSSMAN	2514938	LCPL	PACKARD	2569127
PFC	YARD	2549919	HM3	BENNETT	D836544
LCPL	CALVERT	2503667			

PATROL OVERLAY

O—INSERT LZ

X—EXTRACT LZ



PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT # 16

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (9)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

A-23

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0467-70

Copy No: 2 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
260915H Apr 1970

081270

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnan, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0467-70

Call Sign: COFFEE TIME (ECHO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Provide radio relay for teams in Happy Valley and on Razor Back.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 28 Apr; insert haven UL(ZC0975)LR(ZC1273) Extract on 03 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol nember draws or carries nore than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
CLAY PIPE

W. C. Gregson

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
W. C. GREGSON
By direction
81270
COPY NO 2 OF 12
[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "E"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-24

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0467-70
PATROL: COFFEE TIME, CO. "E"
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
041000H MAY1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN CPL
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: PROVIDE RADIO RELAY FOR TEAMS IN HAPPY VALLEY AND ON RAZOR BACK.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 291000H/040915H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF119 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF; 2 PUNJI PITS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

291330H VIC. ZC103735 TEAM FOUND PUNJI PIT WHICH APPEARED TO BE 1 MONTH OLD. PUNJI STAKES WERE STILL GREEN ON THE INSIDE AND HAD EXCRETION ON THE POINTS. PIT WAS 2' DEEP AND HAD A WOVEN BAMBOO MAT OVER THE TOP.

040730H VIC. ZC106737 TEAM FOUND 2 PUNJI PITS WHICH APPEARED TO BE 1-2 MONTHS OLD. PITS WERE 3' DEEP AND WERE OPEN. TEAM ALSO FOUND AN OLD RUSTED M-26 GRENADE AND AN OLD M-14 WP RIFLE GRENADE IN THE SAME GENERAL AREA.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS ROLLING TO STEEP WITH 80-100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS NOT IN THE AREA. ANIMAL LIFE: MONGOOSE AND WILD CATS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF BLACK LOAM.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-25

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT. BUDAY
COFFEE TIME, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC106737 IT WAS FAIR 2 WHEEL SIT DOWN ZONE. LZ CONSISTED OF RED CLAY. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ VIC. SAME AS INSERT. TRAIL INFORMATION NOT MAP VIC. ZC106737-104737 RUNNING E-W APPROXIMATELY 2' WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED. COMMUNICATIONS WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH CLAY PITT AND STATION BREAK.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT ONE MAN WAS BITTEN BY A CENTIPEDE CAUSING HEADACHES AND NAUSEA.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

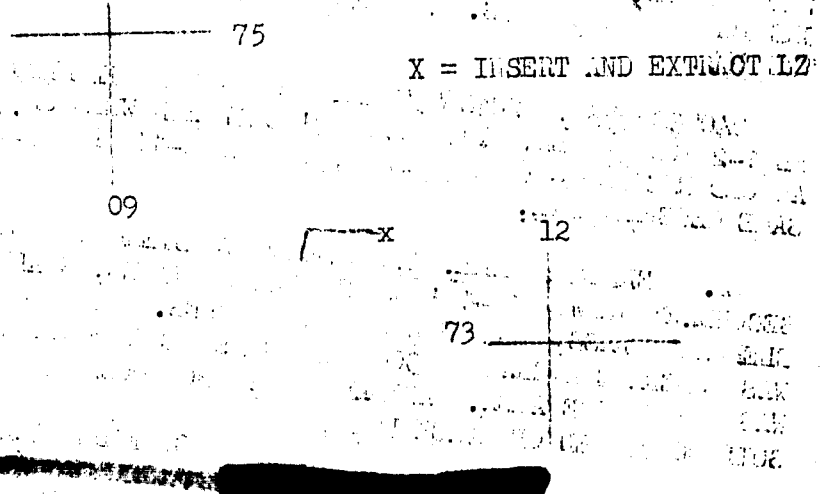
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: PATROL LEADER REPORTS THAT IT RAINS EVERY DAY 1400-1600H.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	BUDAY	2072834	LCPL	HUSKA	2569476
LCPL	DEAL	2503762	LCPL	SETSER	2524141
LCPL	COLE	2478258	CPL	CHUC	
LCPL	HARPER	2558858			

PATROL OVERLAY:



[redacted]

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
ITL NUT # 18

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0068-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
270828H Apr 1970

082370

Refs: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6644 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0068-70

Call Sign: TERRAPIN D-

1. Situation
   a. See current INTSUM's
   b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 28 Apr; insert haven UL(AT8078) LR(AT8476). Extract on 03 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 45.6
   Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH RINGHROOM "LP 60.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - [redacted]

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
82370
COPY NO 2 OF 13

[redacted] DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER [redacted]

DISTRIBUTION:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

A-26

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0468-70
PATROL: TERRAIN, CO. D
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT UTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
020830H MAY 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25; 1 7X50, 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79; 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280900H/020600H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING IN HIGH GROUND AND LEVEL IN VALLEY WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 12 TO 14' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, THORNS AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE: DEER, CHICKENS AND WILD BOAR. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN MUD IN VALLEY AND HARD BROWN DIRT IN HIGHLANDS. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF SMALL ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT815779 IT WAS FAIR MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100'X100' AND ABLE TO HOLD 1 HELO. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF 6' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO LZ WAS FROM THE NORTHWEST.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-27

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted] SPOLT[redacted]
TERRAPIN, CO. D
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION CON'T: EXTRACT LZ: VIC AT836774 WAS FAIR MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 200X75' ABLE TO HOLD 1 HELO. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF CREEK ROCKBED. OTHER LZ WITHIN PATROL'S AREA WERE LOCATED VIC. AT844773 GOOD, MULTI BIRD AND AT842788 GOOD FOR 1 HELO. TRAIL AT827773 WAS OVERGROWN. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY. OP LOCATION: VIC. AT834774 GOOD COVERAGE NE,E, SE,S EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD, EXCEPT FOR PATROL LEADER WHO WAS EVACUATED BECAUSE HE JABBED HIS EYE ON A STICK.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

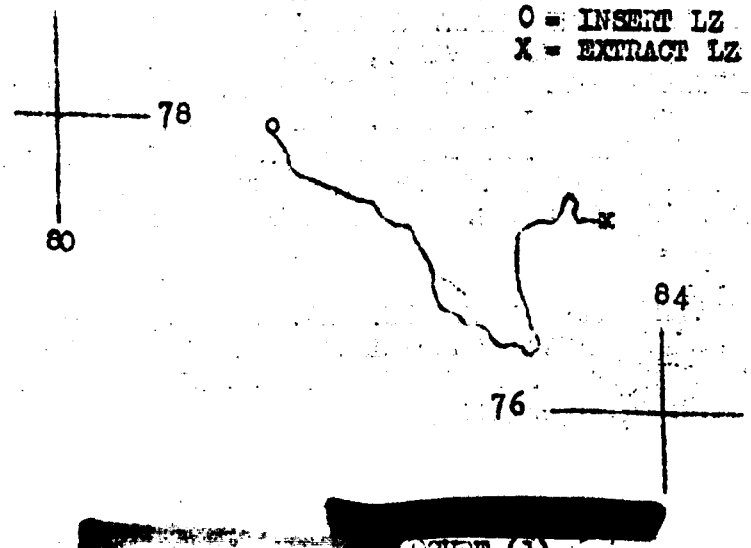
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT SPOLTER	0103019	HN EIDSON	3847456
LCPL KEMPE	2562796	PFC RITCHEY	2528707
LCPL WILEY	2523334	CPL HUNT	2312191
LCPL FREEMAN	2500716		

MAP OVERLAY



[redacted] LOSURE (1)

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 2

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW SECNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

[redacted]

[redacted] OPERATION ORDER #0469-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
270857H Apr 1970

082470

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet, 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) DnWarning Order #0469-70

SWAMPLAND

Call Sign: [redacted] E-

1. Situation
   a. See current INTSUM's
   b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 28 Apr; insert haven UL(AT8076) LR(AT8474). Extract on 03 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH RINDERROOM "L" 60.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

UNCLASSIFIED

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
82470
COPY NO 2 OF 13
[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DISTRIBUTION:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

A-28

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0469-70
PATROL: SWAMPLAND, CO. E
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014 SHEET 6644

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
031030H MAY 1970

PATROL

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280815H/031015H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 122 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30 TO 40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10 TO 15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150-200 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED DIRT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF BOULDERS AND ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT 837757 IT WAS GOOD MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 200X150 METERS AND ABLE TO HOLD 2 CH-46 HELOS. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF 3-4' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH WAS FROM THE EAST OR WEST. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT823755 WAS EXCELLENT MULTI-BIRD LZ MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 300X300 METERS. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. OTHER LZ'S WITHIN PATROL'S AREA WERE LOCATED VIC. AT822756, AT825757 BOTH WERE GOOD. TRAILS ARE ALL OVERGROWN. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT HAILSTON [redacted]
SWAMPLAND, CO. E
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

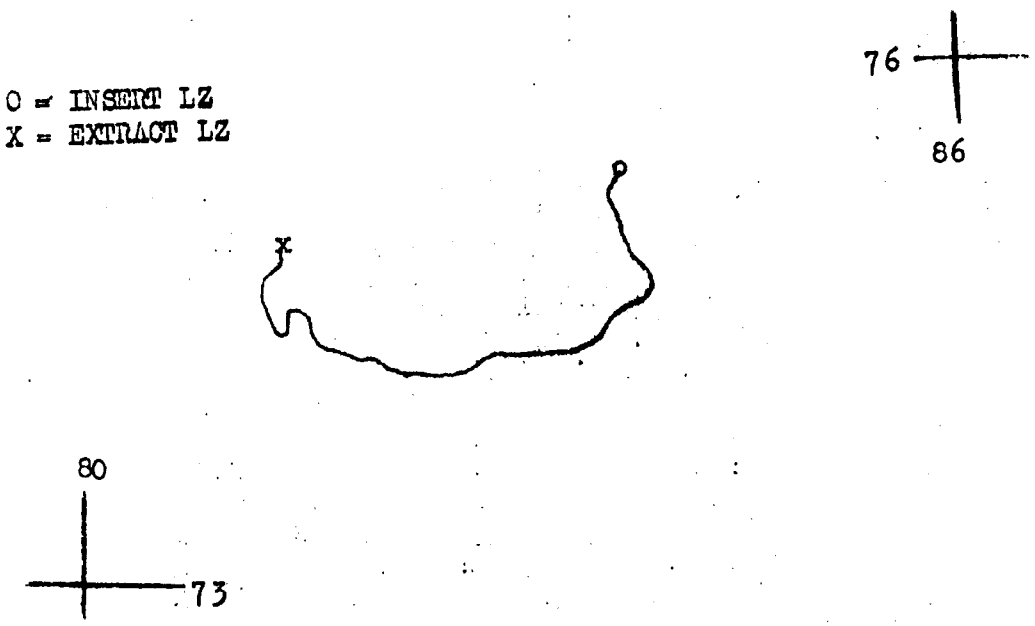
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT HAILSTON	0100635	PVT JOHNSON	2476713
LCPL CADIENTE	2464424	LCPL FELTON	2563515
LCPL FRANKLIN	2574816	LCPL FORTUNE	2489329

MAP OVERLAY



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0470-70

S-3

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
270913H Apr 1970

082570

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) DnWarning Order #0470-70

Call Sign: PUPPET SHOW E-

1. Situation
   a. See current INTSUM's
   b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be perepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 28 Apr; insert haven UL(AT8074) LR(AT8472). Extract on 03 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH RINGBROOM "L" 60.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

UNCLASSIFIED

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
82570
COPY NO 2 OF 13

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DISTRIBUTION:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

A-30

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0470-70
PATROL: PUPPET SHOW, CO. E
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
021530H MAY 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN SGT
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25,
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 281300H APR/021500H MAY

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 60 TO 70' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 3 TO 8' CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT IN LOWLANDS AND ROCKS IN HIGH GROUND. STREAM BEDS CONSISTING MOSTLY OF BOULDERS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT820734 IT WAS POOR 2 WHEEL ZONE LOCATED ON LARGE ROCK IN A WATERFALLS. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT842732 WAS GOOD MEASURING 150X200 METERS AND ABLE TO HOLD 3 CH-46 HELOS. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT DIRT. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (6)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL SMITH
PUPPET SHOW, CO. E
PATROL LEADER

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT 2 MARINES WERE MEDEVACED AS A RESULT OF INSECT BITES.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATION: THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

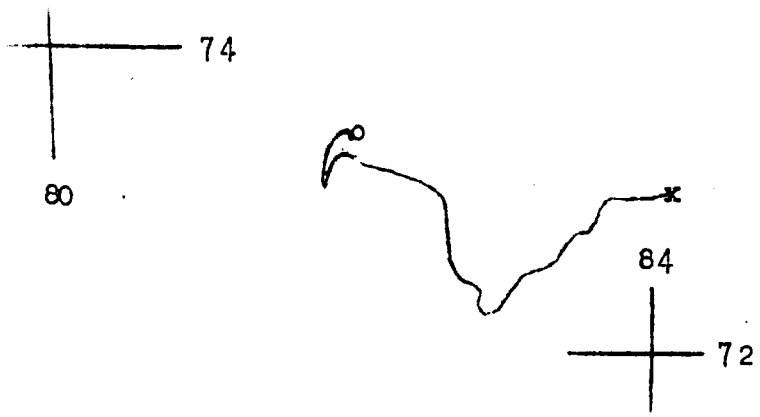
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

* CPL SMITH	2513199	LCPL HELTON	2537686
LCPL KEELER	2551793	LCPL RENS	2522048
LCPL MESSENGER	2494674	SGT NGUYEN NHO KIM	67200481
* LCPL WESTERVELT	2538222		

* DENOTES MEDEVAC

MAP OVERLAY

O = INSERT LZ
X = EXTRACT LZ



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (6)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0472-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
260940H Apr 1970

081470

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II, 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0472-70

Call Sign: ELF SKIN (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 29 Apr; insert haven UL(ZC0773)LR(ZC1070) Extract on 03 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST: 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
CLAY PIPE/COFFEE
TIME

W. C. Gregson

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES
W. C. GREGSON
By direction
081470
COPY NO 2 OF 12

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-32

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0472-70
PATROL: ELF SKIN, CO. B
DEBRIEFER: CAPT COCK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6540I, 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
031130H MAY 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 290930H/031130H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94 HOURS WITH 6 SIGHTINGS OF 4 TRAILS, 1 FENCE AND 1 HOOCH AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY

   290935H VIC. ZC07 37 27 TEAM HEARD A VOICE SHOUTING OR SINGING. TEAM MOVED AWAY FROM VOICE TO HIGHER GROUND, VOICE CEASED.

   031140H VIC. ZC0817 16 TEAM OBSERVED TRAIL 1-1½' WIDE RUNNING SE TO NW. TRAIL APPEARED TO BE USED BUT NOT BY HEAVY TRAFFIC.

   290950H VIC. ZC07 57 27 TEAM OBSERVED TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING E TO S OVERGROWN AND NOT RECENTLY USED.

   031600H VIC. ZC0807 23 TEAM OBSERVED TRAIL RUNNING NW TO SE 2' WIDE. TRAIL APPEARED TO BE VERY OLD BUT TEAM DID FIND AN EXPENDED M-14 CASING WHICH APPEARED TO BE APPROXIMATELY 1 WEEK OLD.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (6)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #13

A-33

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT CASTAN[redacted]
ELF SKIN, CO. E
PATROL LEADER

6. ENEMY CON'T:

0209551 VIC. ZC085716 TEAM FOUND FENCE 80' LONG ON ONE SIDE OPEN AREA. THE OPEN AREA MEASURED 75X50 METERS. NO CROPS IN THE AREA.

0210301 VIC. ZC084723 TEAM OBSERVED NETWORK OF TRAILS (3) RUNNING N-S, SE-NW AND NW-SE. TRAILS HAD BEEN HEAVILY USED LAST MONTH. TEAM BELIEVES MOVEMENT WAS TOWARD THE NORTH. TRAILS HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN LAST 2 WEEKS BUT ONLY BY SMALL GROUPS (2-5 PEOPLE).

0211551 VIC. ZC084733 TEAM OBSERVED ONE HOOTCH LOCATED NEXT TO STREAM AND OPEN FIELD. HOOTCH MEASURED 8'X4'X4'. A SEARCH OF INSIDE UNCOVERED 3 WOVEN BASKETS, 18" IN DIAMETER. ONE CAVE WAS IN REAR OF HOOTCH, ABLE TO HOLD 3 PEOPLE. HOOTCH APPEARED TO BE 2 MONTHS OLD BUT CAVE IS BELIEVED TO BE 2 WEEKS OLD. CAVE MEASURED 6'X3'X2'. HOOTCH WAS DESTROYED BY TEAM.

0220301 VIC. ZC084723 TEAM HEARD 2 SHOTS APPROXIMATELY 500-600 METERS TO THE NORTHEAST. NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO DARKNESS AND DISTANCE.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO FLAT WITH 75 TO 80' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10TO 11' CONSISTING OF VINES AND SMALL BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT DARK DIRT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND SMALL ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC 076728 WAS GOOD MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 200X100 METERS AND ABLE TO HOLD 2 HELOS. LZ CONSISTED OF 3' ELEPHANT GRASS AND SMALL STUMPS. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC085724 WAS EXCELLENT MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 600X200 METERS, MULTI GL-46 ZONE. LZ CONSISTED OF 2' ELEPHANT GRASS. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS VERY POOR IN LOW GROUND WITH COMBAT TIME RELAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES ENEMY IS MOVING NORTH.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (6)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT CASTANEDA
ELF SKIN, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

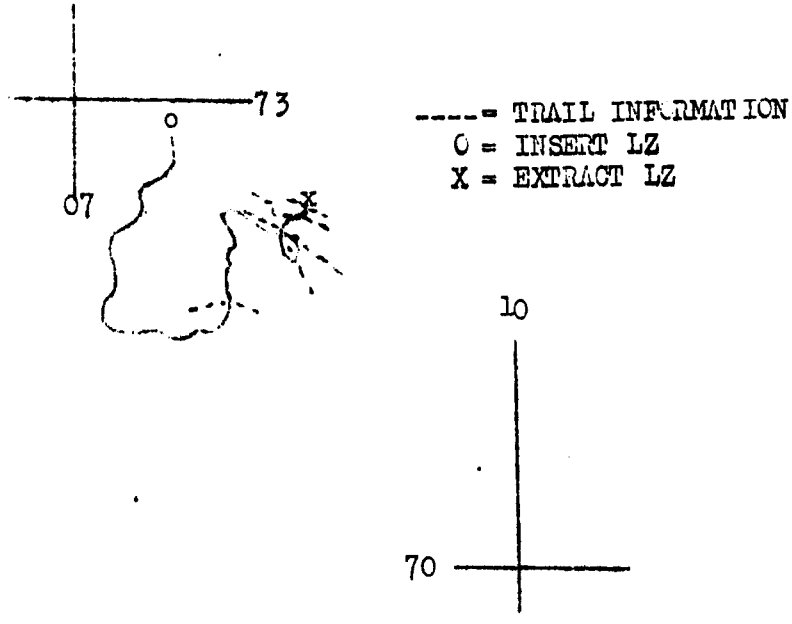
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT CASTANEDA	2435039	PFC JOHNSON	2612174
LCPL TURNER	2523323	PFC NELSON	2594008
LCPL HAMANN	2521956	HN HERR	3848500

MAP OVERLAY



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (6)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #13

UNCLASSIFIED

A-88

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0473-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
260925H Apr 1970

081570

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0473-70

Call Sign: ~~IMPRESSIVE (BRAVO)~~

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 29 Apr; insert haven UL(ZC0978)LR(ZC1275) Extract on 03 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
COFFEE TIME

W. C. Gregson

1ST RECON BN D&C FILES
W. C. GREGSON
By direction
81570
COPY NO 2 OF 12
[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-34

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0473-70
PATROL: PENNYWISE, CO. "E"
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
040900H MAY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 RNL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 300920H/040330H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 119 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS OF, 2 TRENCH LINES, 2 HARBOR SITES, 1 SIGHTING OF 3 VC AND ONE INCIDENT OF HEARING VOICES IN POSSIBLE BASE CAMP. TEAM CALLED TWO FIRE MISSIONS WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AND UNOBSERVED RESULTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

301045H VIC. ZC093745 TEAM APPROACHED ENEMY BASE CAMP AND HEARD APPROXIMATELY 30-40 ENEMY SAWING AND CHOPPING WOOD. TEAM ALSO HEARD MOVEMENT TO THE N/NE MOVING IN AND OUT OF BASE CAMP. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE ENEMY DUE TO THICKNESS OF VEGETATION. TEAM MOVED OUT OF AREA AT 1130H AND ARRIVED VIC. ZC094753 AT 1545H. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

301515H VIC. ZC095752 TEAM WAS MOVING N/NW ALONG RIDGELINE WHEN THEY SIGHTED AN ENEMY HARBOR SITE APPROXIMATELY 30X50' WHICH APPEARED TO BE A YEAR OLD. THERE WERE 6 LEAN-TO'S APPROXIMATELY 8X10'.

011030H VIC. ZC100745 TEAM FOUND TRENCH LINE 50 METERS LONG, 3' WIDE AND 5' DEEP. TRENCH LINE APPEARED TO BE 6 MONTHS OLD AND HAD NO SIGN OF RECENT USE.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT. DAVIS
PENNYWISE, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

0111OOH VIC. ZC102756 TEAM FOUND ANOTHER TRENCH LINE 50 METERS LONG, 3' WIDE AND 5' DEEP. TRENCH LINE APPEARED TO BE 6 MONTHS OLD AND HAD NO SIGN OF RECENT USE.

021530H VIC. ZC094753 TEAM OBSERVED 3 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S, 1 MAN HAD AN AK-47 AND WAS SHOOTING GAME. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 1 POSSIBLE KIA AS TEAM HEARD SCREAM.

031415H VIC. ZC094747 TEAM WAS MOVING NE ALONG TRAIL WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 HARBOR SITE 8X10 METERS. THERE WAS A CORN FIELD ON THE EAST SIDE OF HARBOR SITE WHICH MEASURED APPROXIMATELY 75X50 METERS. IN HARBOR SITE THERE WAS A SMALL FIRE PLACE WHICH HAD BEEN USED IN THE LAST 4 DAYS. TEAM ALSO FOUND 1 FISHING TRAP IN HARBOR SITE.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY FLAT WITH LARGE HOLES WITH 100-120' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 3-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, SOLDIERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 100-150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF MONKEYS AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF BLACK TOP SOIL. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF SAND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC094747 IT WAS FAIR MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 70X120' ABLE TO HOLD 1 CH-46. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF 2' SWAMP GRASS. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE NE. EXTRACT LZ SAME AS INSERT LZ. TRAIL INFORMATION NOT ON MAP VIC. ZC094748-094746 RUNNING N-S APPROXIMATELY 2-3' WIDE, HAD BEEN USED ON 30 APRIL. VIC. ZC093753-096753 RUNNING E-W APPROXIMATELY 3-4' WIDE HAD BEEN USED ON 2 MAY. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH GOFFEE TIME.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS AIR STRIKES VIC. ZC0976-1074.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA RESULTING IN ONE POSSIBLE KIA.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

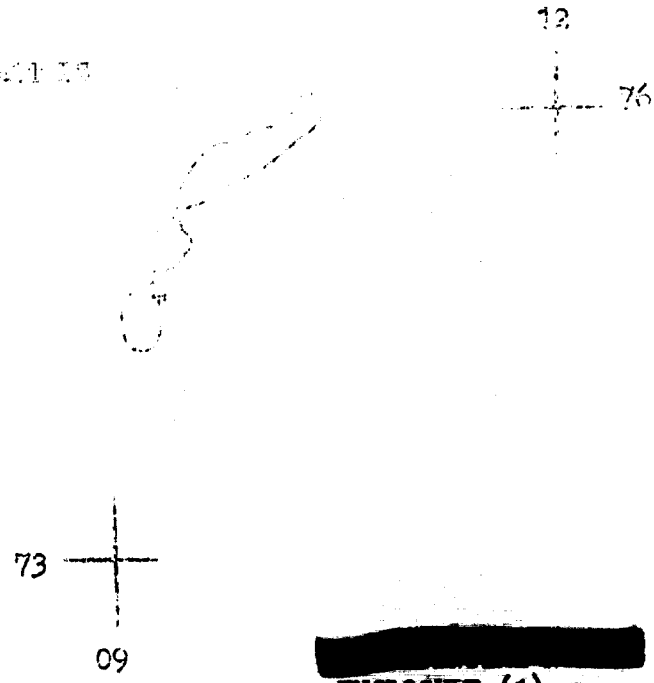
SGT DAVIS
PENNYWISE, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT.	DAVIS	2233629	PFC	NEVINS	2585967
PFC	WEIRMAN	[illegible]142	LCPL	MATA	2531439
PFC	ALLEN	2549257	LCPL	AMADOR	2569117

PATROL OVERLAY

[illegible]



PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT # 17

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MOETHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-35

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0473-70
PATROL: PENNYWISE, CO. "E"
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OPPINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
040900H MAY 1970

SUPPLEMENTARY DEBRIEFING REPORT 0473-70 PTL RPT #17

1. THE BELOW INFORMATION WILL BE ATTACHED TO SUBJECT REPORT.

022200H VIC. ZC094752 WHILE TEAM WAS IN THEIR HARBOR SITE THEY HEARD APPROXIMATELY 100 METERS TO NE AND NW WHAT SOUNDED LIKE 2-3 PEOPLE CHOPPING SMALL TREES AND BRUSH WITH A MACHETE. TEAM REMAINED STILL AS THEY BELIEVED THE ENEMY WERE HEADING TOWARD TEAM'S HARBOR SITE. AT 2300H THIS CHOPPING CEASED.

022300H VIC. ZC094752 AT THIS TIME THE TEAM PICKED UP CONTINUOUS HEAVY MOVEMENT 100 METERS TO NE AND SW, WITH GENERAL DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT TO THE NORTH/NORTHEAST. FROM THE TEAM'S POSITION 100 METERS AWAY THE MOVEMENT WAS STRETCHED OUT OVER A 600 METER AREA WHICH SUGGESTED TO THE TEAM A LARGE SIZE FORCE (EST 150-200) MOVING THROUGH THE AREA. AT 0200H ALL MOVEMENT CEASED. BECAUSE OF TEAM'S POSITION AND DARKNESS NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

030830H VIC. ZC094752 TEAM MOVED OUT OF HARBOR SITE TO THE SW TO OBSERVE TRAIL MOVEMENT OF THE NIGHT BEFORE. TRAIL WAS APPROXIMATELY 4-5' WIDE RUNNING NW-SE, HARD PACKED AND RECENTLY AND HEAVILY USED. THERE WERE MANY BARE FOOTPRINTS ON TRAIL HEADING NORTH/NORTHEAST. IN ADDITION TO FOOT PRINTS THERE WERE MANY BRANCHES, SMALL BUSHES AND SMALL TREES CUT ALONG TRAIL, SOME STILL HAD SMALL DROPS OF FRESH SAP.

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE
PTL RPT # 17

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE 1
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-36

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]N

OPERATION ORDER #0474-70

Copy No. 2 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
271452H Apr 1970

083170

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003350.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0474-70

Call Sign: PARALLEL BARS [redacted] A-

1. Situation
   a. See current INTSUM's
   b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 30/~~30~~ Apr; insert haven UL(ZC1550) LR(ZC1847). Extract on ~~0~~2 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 30.9
   Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH RINGBROOM "M" 56.6

Team leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - SIERRA

W. P. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
083170
COPY NO 2 OF 4

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

DISTRIBUTION:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thSFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)
CO, 5thMar (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-37

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0474-70
PATROL: PARALLEL BARS, CO. A
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
SHEET 6540II

[redacted]

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
051400H MAY 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 011100H/050900H MAY

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF FOOTPRINTS ON A TRAIL AND NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY

   021500H VIC. AT963288 TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTH BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY FOUND FOOTPRINTS HEADING SOUTH. 1 SET OF FOOTPRINTS WERE MADE BY BOOTS WITHOUT CLEATS, THE OTHERS WERE 2 SETS OF BAREFOOT TRACKS. ALL THREE WERE BREAKING BRUSH. THE TRACKS WERE FRESH AS THEY WERE MADE AFTER THE RAIN OF THE NIGHT BEFORE.

   041045 VIC. AT971291 TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND FOOTPRINTS ON THE TRAIL. FOOTPRINTS WERE POINTING SOUTH AND HAD BEEN RECENTLY MADE AS THEY WERE WELL DEFINED. 1 SET OF FOOTPRINTS WAS MADE BY SANDALS AND THE OTHER WAS BAREFOOT PRINTS OF A CHILD.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 20-40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 15' CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO, THORNS AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL NETKO
PARALLEL BARS, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN CON'T: WATER NOT IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL IN THE HIGH GROUND. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF LARGE ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT964290 WAS FAIR FOR 1 CH-46, MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 35X70 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND CLAY. EXTRACT LZ: AT966291 WAS GOOD FOR MULTI HELO'S, MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 300X250 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF CLAY AND GRASS. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL WAS POOR WITH MAD HATTER AND RICH MARGIN AS A RESULT OF TERRAIN; OP LOCATIONS AT966287 GOOD OBSERVATION EAST, SOUTH AND WEST, WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. VIC. AT963290 GOOD OBSERVATION NORTH, EAST AND SOUTH, WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 10-15 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY WERE IN THE AREA HOWEVER THEY AVOIDED CONTACT AS A COMPANY FROM 2/7 MARINES WERE WITH THE RECON TEAM.

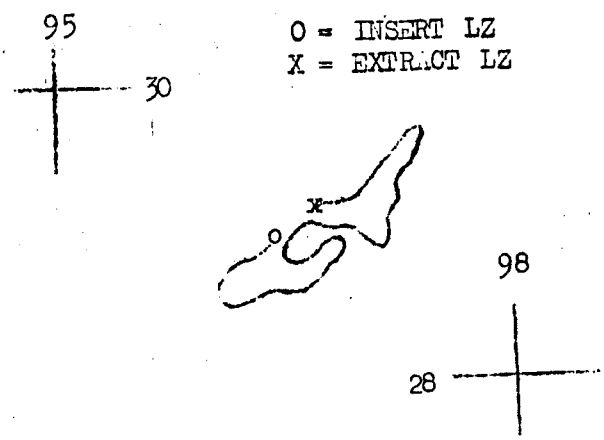
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: RECON TEAM PONY BOY RELIEVED THIS TEAM AND MADE CONTACT AT051000H RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA AND 1 USMC WIA(E).

13. PATROL MEMBERS

CPL NETKO	247 45 37
LCPL BECKER	253 61 01
PFC PLOTNIK	250 12 61
PFC MCMEEKIN	261 61 40
PFC TALBERT	257 05 94
HM3 O'RILEY	B84 86 34

MAP OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]AL

OPERATION ORDER #0475-70

2 3

Copy No. 2 of 14 Copies
1st Reconaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
271850H Apr 1970

083270

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6540 11
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0475-70

Call Sign: SWIFT SCOUT A-

1. Situation
   a. See current INTSUM's
   b. See current OPSUM's and PIR's
   c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or armsinfiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 30 Apr; insert haven UL(ZC1934) LR(AT7932). Extract on 02 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 30.9
Artillery: ALL F.'s WILL GO THRO GH SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-ALPHA

W. C. Gregson
W.C. GREGSON
By diredtion

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
83270
COPY NO 2 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 5th SFGA	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO,Co."A"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)
CO, 5thMar	(1)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-39

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1ST RECON BN. [redacted]
DA NANG, RVN
041415H MAY70

OPERATION ORDER: -475-70
PATROL: SWIFT SCOUT, CO. A
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 5 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 010900H/041330H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 76 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF TAKING S.A.F FROM AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY. GUNSHIPS RENDERED AIR SUPPORT WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA BUT UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATIONS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   011605H VIC ZC196319 TEAM WAS ON MEDEVAC LZ WHEN THEY RECEIVED 6 ROUNDS OF S.A.F FROM VIC ZC203322. TEAM CALLED AO BUT GUNSHIPS ARRIVED AND SAW ENEMY RUN INTO A ONE MAN TRAP DOOR GUNSHIPS FIRED ON ENEMY WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

   021230H VIC ZC203322 TEAM HEARD 2-3 ENEMY SHOUTING AT TEAM. TEAM HEARD ENEMY SHOUT DUNG LAI. AT 0400H TEAM RECEIVED A 2-3 MINUTE BURST FROM 4-5 AUTOMATIC [redacted] TRACER ROUNDS COMING FROM THIS SAME AREA. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION AS ROUNDS WERE APPROXIMATELY 100 METERS OFF.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10-12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50-75 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL.

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. MILLER [redacted]
SWIFT SCOUT.00 A
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ:VIC ZC196321 IT WAS POOR JUMP OFF ZONE EXTRACT LZ:VIC ZC199313 WAS GOOD, MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 60X40 ABLE TO HOLD 1 CH-46. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF LOAM AND 2'GRASS OTHER LZ IN PATROL AREA WAS LOCATED AT VIC ZC1962522.IT WAS GOOD TO EXCELLENT. COMMUNCATION WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH ALPHA.THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH EXCEPTION OF 2 MEMBERS 1 MAN MEDEVACED FOR HEAT EXHAUSTION AND 1 MAN RECEIVED NUMEROUS WASP STINGS.

10. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENATIONS: RECOMMEND ALL LZ'S BE PREPED BEFORE USE TO CLEAR BOOBY TRAPS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GUNSHIPS HAD EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATVE OBSERVATION.

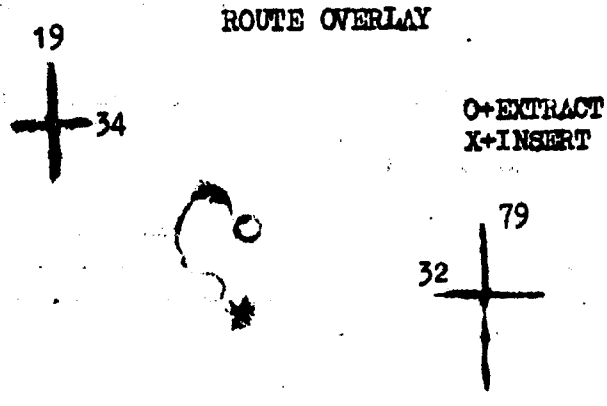
12. DEBRIEFER COMMENT: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS.

LT. MILLER	0111659
*SGT.HEWITT	2325730
CPL. ROBERTS	2455262
LCPL.PALMER	2516133
LCPL.HIGGINBOTTAM	2525299
LCPL.EDDY	2558557
PFC. RIODAN	2570761
HM3. SCHEURER	BG 3608

* DENOTES MEDEVAC

ROUTE OVERLAY



[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500,40
ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0476-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
270940H Apr 1970

082670

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets, 6541 II & 6641 III
(b) DnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) DnWarning Order #0476-70

Call Signs: DURHAM E-

1. Situation
   a. See current INTSUM's
   b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 30 Apr; insert haven UL(ZC2077) LR(AT8074). Extract on 04 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 45.6
   Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH RINGDROOM "L" 60.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

UNCLASSIFIED

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
82670
COPY NO 2 OF 13

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40
[redacted]

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 1stMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "E"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

A-41

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]N

OPERATION ORDER: 0476-70
PATROL: DURHAM, CO. E
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6541 II, 6641 III

1ST RECON [redacted]
DA NANG, RVN
041100H MAY 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN MSGT
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 300930H/041100H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF A RECENTLY USED TRAIL WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY

   021515H VIC. AT805750 TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTH ALONG STREAM BED WHEN THEY FOUND A TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING EAST TO WEST. TEAM FOUND FRESH FOOTPRINTS FROM APPROXIMATELY 3 PERSONS AND 1 SET OF VERY DISTINCTIVE WATERBUFFALO TRACKS POINTING IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 15 TO 30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES AND BANANA PLANTS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 25-75 METER PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED MOSTLY OF SOFT RED CLAY. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT822757 IT WAS GOOD MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100X100METERS AND ABLE TO HOLD MULTI HELOS. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD CLAY AND 8-10' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO LZ WAS FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT804756 WAS GOOD MEASURING 100X50 METERS AND ABLE TO HOLD MULTI HELOS. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD CLAY ON 30 DEGREE SLOPE.

[redacted]N

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 19

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-42

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SSGT BAILEY
DURHAM, CO. E
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION CONT: COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH OCCASIONAL AND STATION BREAK.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS ANOTHER TEAM GO INTO AREA TO FOLLOW TRAIL OUT FARTHER AS THIS TEAM DID NOT HAVE TIME TO SEARCH IT OUT.

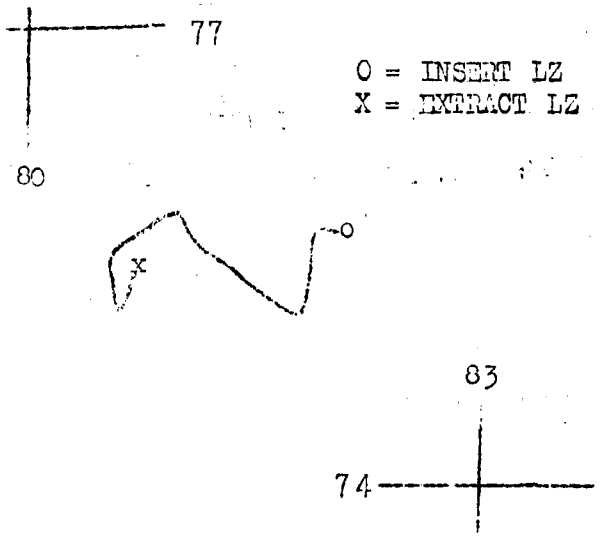
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS: TEAM WAS INSERTED IN SWAMPLAND'S HAVEN AND NEVER DID REACH THEIR OWN HAVEN.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT BAILEY	1955221	PFC DANIAN	2614397
LCPL GONZALEZ	2490403	CPL OLIVER	2366760
PFC MATHESON	2526136	MSGT PHUC	215379

MAP OVERLAY



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW SECNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]AL

[redacted]RATION ORDER #0477-70

Copy No. 2 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
200810H Apr 1970

083770

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheet :, 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0477-70

Call Sign: DELIVERY BOY E-

1. Situation
   a. See current INTSUM's
   b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your asigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 1 May; insert haven UL(ZC1161) LR(ZC1458). Extract on 05 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 30.9
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no parol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-SIERRA

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
83770
COPY NO 2 OF 14

DISTRIBUTION:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5th SFGA (1)
CO, 5th Mar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]L

UNCLASSIFIED

A-43

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 047-70
PATROL: DELIVERY BOY, CO. E
DEBRIEFER: GY SGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
051630H MAY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 3 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 ARVN OFF
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25,
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

2. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 011000H/051315H.

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99.25 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 VC/NVA AND 1 BEAR WITH 1 CONTACT WITH 2 ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY

   021330H VIC. ZC119594 TEAM OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA MOVING W ON TRAIL. TEAM COULD ONLY OBSERVED THE HEAD OF THE ENEMY THROUGH TREE BRANCHES. TEAM ENGAGED ENEMY WITH SAF RESULTING IN RETURN AW FIRE APPROX 20 METERS FROM THE SIGHTING ENEMY'S POSITION. DUE TO POOR OBSERVATION AS A RESULT OF WEATHER CONDITIONS AND NO LZ'S IN AREA. TEAM BROKE CONTACT WITH ENEMY AND MOVED OFF IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY VERY STEEP WITH 60 TO 80' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH TO 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, SPARSE BAMBOO, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS, DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150-200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. ANIMAL LIFE: MONKEYS, SQUIRRELS, SNAKES, WILD BOAR & BEARS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT DARK BROWN DIRT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS & SAND.

PAGE [redacted] PAGES [redacted]
PTL RPT 23

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1LT DAUGHERTY
DELIVERY BY: CO. E
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC127587 WAS GOOD MEASURING 30X90 METERS AND ABLE TO HOLD MULTI-HELOS. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD DIRT, 6' SPARSE ELEPHANT GRASS BEST APPROACH TO LZ WAS FROM ANY DIRECTION EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC125597 WAS EXCELLENT MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 50X50 METERS ABLE TO HOLD 1 CH-46 HELO. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD DIRT&SAND&3-4' SPARSE ELEPHANT GRASS. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN AREA. STREAM BEDS WERE FORDABLE. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD IN HIGH GROUND AND SPOTTY IN THE LOW GROUND WITH SIERRA, WEST ORANGE & STONEHT. C' LOCATIONS WERE VIC. ZC125597 GOOD COVERAGE EAST; WEST EASILY DEF. BY 6-8 MEN VIC. ZC129591 GOOD COVERAGE SOUTH, EAST, NORTH, WEST EASILY DEF. BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

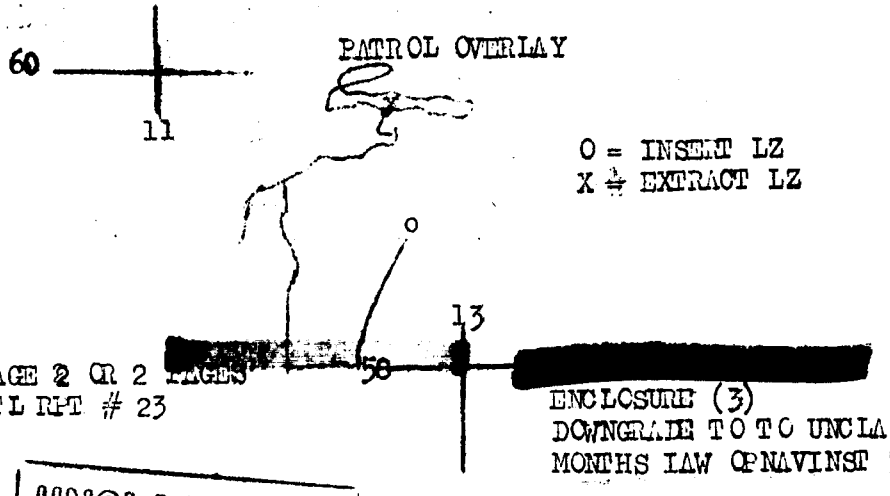
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM RECOMMENDS TRAIL RUNNING ALONG RIDGELINE AT POINT OF CONTACT AS A GOOD AMBUSH SITE FOR POWCATCH. TEAM ALSO STATED THAT ENEMY MOVEMENT WAS VERY CAUTIOUS WHICH MAY BE A RESULT OF PREVIOUS CONTACT IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1LT	DAUGHERTY	0109330	T/U	VAN	64/411567
ICPL	LECUYER	2518784	T/U	THOI	65/406891
ICPL	DEETS	2457318	HM3	OLSON	B518025
PFC	HANLEY	2443880			



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
HTL RPT # 23

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0478-70

3

Copy No. 2 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
280903H Apr 1970

083870

Ref: (a) Map Vietnam, Sheet 6540 I
(b) [illegible] 3300.4
(c) [illegible] 3300.10 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) [illegible] P03130.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Operations Order #0478-70

Call Sign: TRAILER PARK

1. Situation:
a. See current INTSUM's
b. See current SITSUM's & PIR's
c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 01 May; insert haven UL(ZC1561) LR(ZC1858). Extract on 05 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 30.9
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH SCANDANAVIA 56.65

TL Leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - SIERRA

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
83870
COPY NO 2 OF 14

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DISTRIBUTION:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thSFGA (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-45

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0478-70 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: TRAILER PARK, CO. "E" DA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER 021030H MAY 1970
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540I

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25's, 1 7X50, 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 011030H/021000H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 23½ HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF ONE 12.7MM WEAPON SITE. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   0202OH VIC. ZO156597 TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE BUT HEARD 12.7MM AUTOMATIC WEAPON APPROXIMATELY 700 METERS TO THEIR N/NE IN THE VICINITY ZO159604. AW FIRE WAS SPORADIC FROM 0200H-0230H. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO NEGATIVE COMM.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY VERY STEEP WITH 60-70' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, SPARSE ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100-150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE: ROCK APES, BIRDS AND CENTIPEDES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SAND AND SOFT BLACK DIRT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW CFNA VINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-46

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT. DIAZ
TRAILER PARK, BO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC150596 IT WAS GOOD MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 50X60 METERS AND ABLE TO HOLD 1 CH-46. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT DIRT AND SAND. BEST APPROACH WAS FROM THE EAST OR WEST. EXTRACT LZ SAME AS INSERT LZ. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS VERY POOR WITH ALL STATIONS. OP LOCATION WAS ZC150596 GOOD COVERAGE SOUTH AND WEST, NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT ONE MAN WAS MEDEVACED WITH ACUTE APPENDICITIS

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM HEARD 12.7MM AW FIRE APPROXIMATELY 700 METERS TO THE NORTH-NORTHEAST OF THEIR POSITION. RECOMMEND ANOTHER TEAM BE SENT INTO THE AREA TO CHECK IT OUT.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

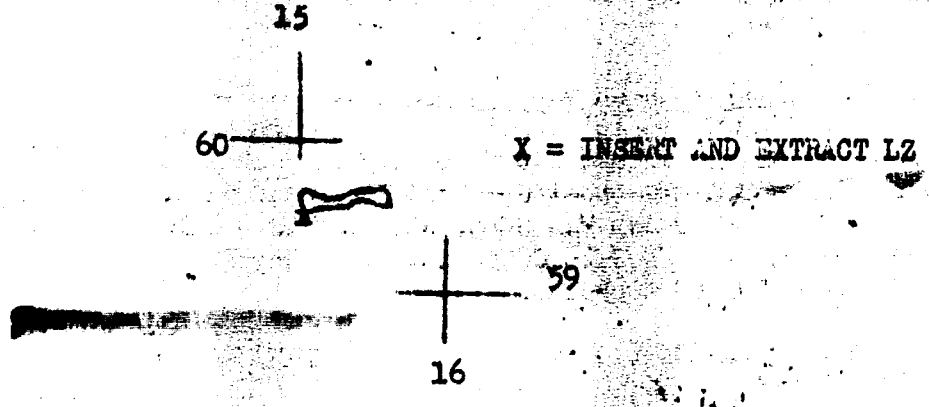
12. COMM WAS POOR WITH AIRCRAFT WHEN AIRCRAFT WAS DIRECTLY OVERHEAD AND WHEN TEAM WAS ON HIGH GROUND. COMM EQUIPMENT WILL BE CHECKED FOR OPERATIONAL READINESS.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT DIAZ	2110609	HM3 DAVEY	B437518
LCPL THOMPSON	2447264	* LCPL STROMDAHL	2533103
LCPL LEDUKE	2315321	LCPL PLANTENGA	2419869
LCPL WILSON	2565321		

* DENOTES MEDEVAC

MAP OVERLAY



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0478-70
PATROL: TRAILER PARK, CO. "E"
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
060930H MAY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVELLIANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031400H/060840H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 67½ HOURS WITH 6 SIGHTINGS OF: 1 SIGHTING OF M-26 GRENADE NOT BOOBY TRAPPED, 1 SIGHTING DUD ARTY ROUND, 1 SIGHTING OF ENEMY HARBOR SITE, 1 SIGHTING 2 LARGE BOMB SHAPED OBJECTS, 1 SIGHTING OF BOMBLET, AND 1 SIGHTING OF BASE CAMP. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED, TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   031700H VIC. ZC169581 TEAM WAS IN THE BUSHES WHEN THEY FOUND 1 M-26 GRENADE AND IT WAS NOT BOOBY TRAPPED. TEAM BROUGHT IN GRENADE AND TURNED IT INTO AMMO BUNKER. AREA HAD BEEN PREVILUSLY USED AS SEVERAL FISH CANS WERE IN THE AREA.

   040820H VIC. ZC166583 TEAM WAS MOVING WEST WHEN THEY FOUND AN OLD RUSTY ARTY ROUND. ROUND WAS APPROXIMATELY 8" IN DIAMETER, 3' LONG. TEAM COVERED ROUND WITH LEAVES.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-47

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT [redacted]
TRAILER PARK, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

041020H VIC. ZC156584 TEAM WAS MOVING WEST AND FOUND 1 VC HARBOR SITE APPROXIMATELY 50X50 METERS WHICH COULD HOLD APPROXIMATELY 30 PEOPLE. OLD CAMPFIRE WAS IN THE AREA AND APPEARED TO BE 2 MONTHS OLD. AREA GAVE COVER FROM AIR AND HAD PLENTY OF WATER. ON THE WESTERN EDGE OF HARBOR SITE, TEAM FOUND 1 DOUBLE STRAND OF COMM WIRE AROUND A CAMPFIRE SITE WHICH WAS UNDER A LARGE LEANING ROCK. THE WIRE RAN AROUND THE ROCK AND INTO A TREE. WIRE DID NOT APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN USED FOR COMM PURPOSES. TEAM ALSO FOUND 1 GERMAN BURGO 38 CAL. REVOLVER, WHICH WAS UNDER A PIECE OF ROCK NEXT TO CAMPFIRE.

051740H VIC. ZC156583 AND ZC155583 TEAM FOUND 2 LARGE BOMB SHAPED OBJECTS (7'X2') PAINTED OLIVE DRAB GREEN WITH YELOW LETTERING WHICH READ: CYCLE CTOL 122 lbs
LOADING DATE 12/69
LOT NO. KN66-4
SER NO. 069105 AND 069637
OBJECTS HAD 4 FIN TAIL ASSEMBLIES WHICH WERE MARKED WITH BLACK GREASE PENCIL WITH THE FOLLOWING 1207 AND 47 ON THE FIRST ONE. NO MARKINGS WERE OBSERVED ON THE SECOND TAIL ASSEMBLY. POINT DETONATING DEVICE HAD A YELLOW STRIPE APPROXIMATELY 8" FROM THE NOSE.

041750H VIC. ZC154584 TEAM FOUND 1 BOMBLET WHICH WAS PAINTED YELLOW. THE BODY WAS 3" IN DIAMETER AND 3" LONG. IT HAD 3 SILVER FINS 3" LONG ON THE TOP. IT WAS FOUND LYING 1 FOOT OFF SIDE OF TRAIL.

051120H VIC. ZC152591 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND A VC/NVA BASE CAMP APPROXIMATELY 30X30 METERS. BASE CAMP HAD ONE CAVED IN BUNKER WHICH MEASURED APPROXIMATELY 3X3X3'. THERE WERE TWO LARGE OPEN HOLES 6X6X5' ON EACH SIDE OF THE BUNKER. THERE WAS NOTHING IN THE BUNKER OR THE HOLES. AREA HAD NOT BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 4-6 MONTHS. APPROXIMATELY 20 METERS FROM THE BUNKER TEAM FOUND 11 B-40 ROCKETS. TEAM BURIED ROCKETS, HOWEVER, THEY WERE ORDERED BACK TO DESTROY ROCKETS, WHICH TEAM ACCOMPLISHED ON 6 MAY WITH CLAYMORES.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH 50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 2-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO EASY AVERAGING 100-200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL [redacted]WN DIRT. IN THE HIGH GROUND TO THE WEST THERE WERE LARGE QUANTITIES OF MICA DEPOSITS.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT. DIAZ
TRAILER PARK, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

TRAIL INFORMATION:

031800H VIC. ZC168582 TEAM FOUND TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH. THE TRAIL WAS OVERGROWN WITH VINES AND WAS COVERED WITH LEAVES. TRAIL DID NOT APPEAR TO BE USED WITHIN THE LAST 3-6 MONTHS.

040825H TEAM FOUND TRAIL 3-6' WIDE RUNNING EAST TO WEST FROM ZC163586-ZC156584. TRAIL WAS OVERGROWN WITH VINES AND ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAIL HAD NOT BEEN USED IN LAST 3-6 MONTHS. TEAM FOUND TREES WITH LOG BRACES VIC. ZC163586 WHICH WERE PROBABLY USED FOR OBSERVATION THROUGH THE VALLEY OF THONG DUC AREA.

040940H TEAM WAS MOVING WEST ON A MAIN TRAIL AND FOUND 3 TRAILS 3-4' WIDE INTERSECTING MAIN TRAIL AT ZC163586, 162584 AND 158584. TRAILS WERE 3-4' WIDE AND WERE OVERGROWN. THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF USE WITHIN THE LAST 3-6 MONTHS.

INSERT LZ VIC. ZC179584 WAS GOOD ONE CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 70X50 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 2-3' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC150596 GOOD ONE CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 70X70 METERS WITH 2-3' ELEPHANT GRASS. OTHER LZ'S IN THE AREA VIC. ZC150580 GOOD ONE CH-46. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF MEDIUM SIZED BOULDERS AND SAND.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH SIENNA, STONE PIT AND OTHER TEAMS IN AREA. OP WAS LOCATED VIC. ZC150596 GOOD COVERAGE IN 360 DEGREES. EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 10 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY WITHIN THE LAST 4-6 MONTHS. TRAILS WERE OVERGROWN, ALL ITEMS OF METAL FOUND WERE RUSTED.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: NONE

PTL RPT # 26

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

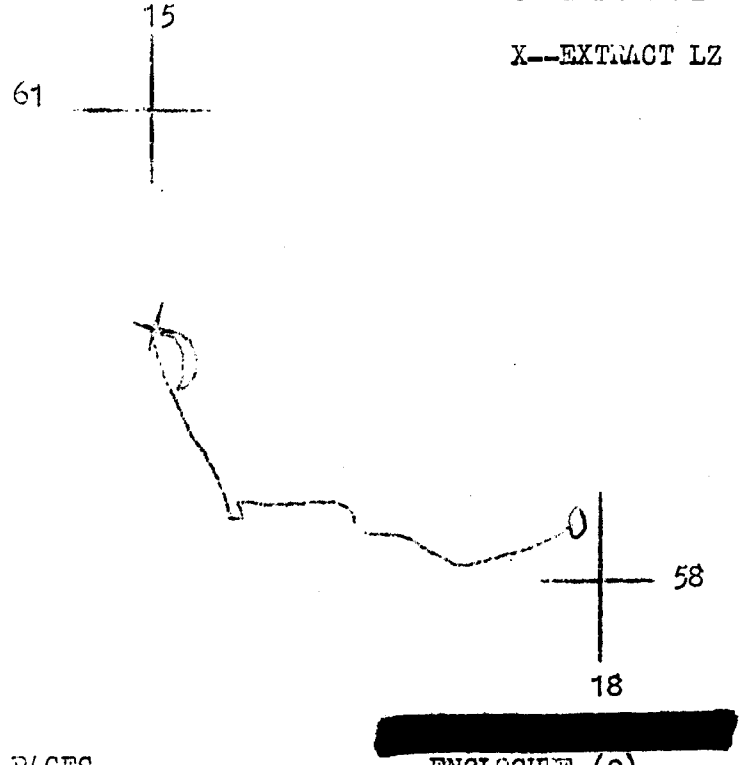
[redacted]

SGT [redacted] DIAZ
TRAILER PARK; [redacted]
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT.	DIAZ	2110609	PFC	PLANTENGA	2419869
LCPL	THOMPSON	2447264	PFC	BROWN	2599233
LCPL	LADUKE	2315321	HM3	DAVY	B437518

PATROL OVERLAY



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0479-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
291155H Apr 1970

084670

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0479-70

Call Sign: PANAMA HAT E-

1. Situation
   a. See current INTSUM's
   b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 01 May; insert haven UL(AT9642) LR(AT9939). Extract on 05 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq; 30.5 Alt: 30.9
   Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH RINGROOM "M" 56.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay VESPER BELLS-SUNRISE

W.C. GREGSON
By direction

COMMANDER BN S&C FILES
84670
COPY NO 2 OF 13

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

DISTRIBUTION:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
Div G-2 (2)
MAG NOE SIX S-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-48

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0479-70
PATROL: PANAMA HAT, CO. "E"
DEBRIEFER: CAPT. R. COCK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
051600H MAY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN AND 1 ARVN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN SGT
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVELLIANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 011030H/051430H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 100 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 L SHAPED BUNKERS 2-3 MONTHS OLD. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

020745H VIC. AT973397 TEAM OBSERVED 2 L SHAPED BUNKERS ON RIDGELINE WHICH WERE PARTIALLY DESTROYED BY FRIENDLY INFANTRY UNITS. BUNKERS MEASURED APPROXIMATELY 2X3½X6' WITH REINFORCED ROOF CONSISTING OF LOGS 2-3" IN DIAMETER AND 1" OF DIRT. BUNKERS HAVE NOT BEEN USED IN OVER 2 MONTHS.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP, HOWEVER, THE CANOPY ON RIDGELINE HAD BEEN REDUCED BY RECENT ARC LIGHT STRIKES. MOVING OFF RIDGELINE 30 METERS CANOPY BECOMES 30-40' WITH THICK UNDERGROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. THERE WAS NO WATER IN THIS HAVEN.

[redacted]N

ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL HALBISON [redacted]
PANAMA H.T, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT979409 GOOD 1 CH-46 SIT DOWN ZONE MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100X75 METERS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD PACKED DIRT SOME SMALL STUMPS ON OUTER EDGE OF ZONE. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT979394 GOOD 1 CH-46 SIT DOWN ZONE ON HILL TOP. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD PACKED DIRT. OP SITES AT974399 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE S, E AND SW. VIC. AT974402 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE S, W AND EAST. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS FAIR WITH STONE PIT, HOWEVER, AS TEAM MOVED OFF RIDGELINE IT BECAME POOR.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

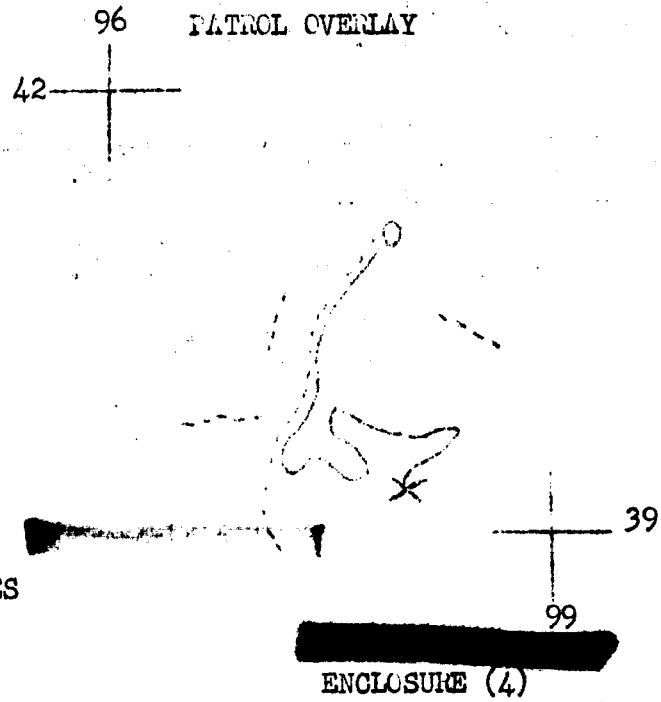
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	HALBISON	2495867	IFC	KING	2587996
LCPL	DANGER	2492929	HM2	CONNOLLY	1391407
LCPL	CARIS	2578352	SGT	TU	66/133533
LCPL	WEINHOLD	2533232			

PATROL OVERLAY



O--INSERT LZ

X--EXTRACT LZ

------TRAILS

ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]ION ORDER #0480-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
281545H Apr 1970

083970

(a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II, 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0480-70

Call Sign: COSSACK (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 29 Apr; insert haven UL(ZC2089)LR(AT8286) Extract on 03 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary freg: 32.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SERVICE MAN "A" 56.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-X-RAY

W. C. Gregson
1ST RECON BN S&C FILE
W. C. GREGSON
By di[redacted]
83970
COPY NO 2 OF 13

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 1stMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "A"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-50

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 04[redacted]-70
PATROL: COSSACK, CO. "A"
DEBRIEFER: CAPT. COOK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6541 II, 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
031030H MAY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVELLIANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 290900H/031000H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS: 1 SIGHTING OF A SPIDER HOLE, 1 SIGHTING OF TRAIL COMPLEX, AND 1 SIGHTING OF ELEPHANT WASTE. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   291500H VIC. AT813877 TEAM WAS MOVING ON TRAIL WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 OLD SPIDER HOLE WITHOUT CAMOUFLAGE, MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 2' IN DIAMETER AND 4-5' DEEP. THE TRAIL AND SPIDER HOLE WERE NOT USED FOR APPROXIMATELY 6 MONTHS.

   010930H VIC. AT813892 TEAM SIGHTED TRAIL RUNNING NORTHWEST TO SOUTHEAST 3-4' WIDE. TEAM ALSO FOUND HARBOR SITE BESIDE TRAIL (SEE OVERLAY), CONTAINING HALF EATEN BANANAS, AND A HAND FULL OF GRAY HAIR. AREA WAS WELL, BUT NOT RECENTLY USED.

   021730H VIC. AT816880 TEAM SIGHTED 8 FRESH PILES OF ELEPHANT WASTE ON LZ NOT MORE THAN [redacted] 1-2 WEEKS OLD. [redacted] GRASS IN THE AREA WAS MATTED DOWN AS IF THE ELEPHANTS HAD LAID DOWN.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-51

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

LT. MAY
COSSACK, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

6. B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30-40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 5-8' EXTREMELY THICK CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT OFF TRAILS AND EASY ON TRAILS AVERAGING 30-50 METERS AND 100-150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IT WAS SEASONAL. IT WAS IN THE LOW GROUND. ANIMAL LIFE: MONKEYS AND ELEPHANTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD, RED CLAY. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF SMALL ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT816872 IT WAS EXCELLENT MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 500X200 METERS AND ABLE TO HOLD 3 CH-46'S. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF BURNED OFF GRASS, AND 4' BRUSH. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT816880 WAS GOOD MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100X50 METERS ABLE TO HOLD 1 CH-46. LZ CONSISTED OF 6-8' ELEPHANT GRASS. ALL STREAM BEDS ON ROUTE WERE FORDABLE, WATER WAS 1' DEEP IN LOW GROUND MOVING SWIFTLY SOUTH. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY. OP LOCATIONS WERE VIC. AT805884 GOOD COVERAGE SOUTH AND SOUTHEAST FOR 2,000 METERS. EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS TEAM BE INSERTED ON HIGH GROUND AND WORK DOWN. THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: DEBRIEFER CONCURS WITH THE PATROL LEADER ABOUT INSERTING TEAMS IN THE HIGH GROUND, HOWEVER, THIS WILL REQUIRE THE CONSTRUCTION OF HLZS IN THE AREA.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT.	MAY	0108711	LVT	SMITH	2538690
LCPL	WYANT	2524305	CPL	TROXELL	2347714
LCPL	KEHOE	2510516	HN	HAMILTON	B545710
LCPL	GROB	2519687			

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. MAY
COSSACK, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

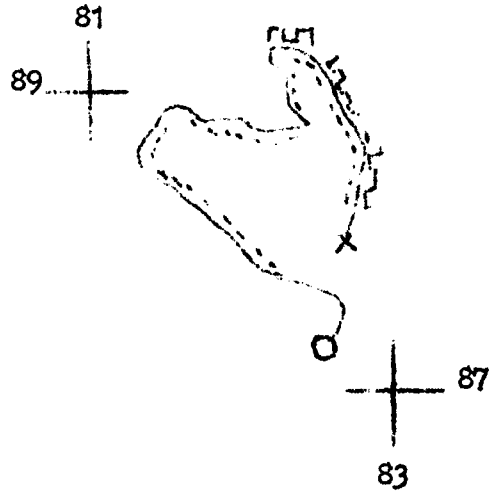
PATROL OVERLAY

O--INSERT LZ

X--EXTRACT LZ

-------HIGH SPEED TRAIL

TRENCHES



[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER # 0482-70

S-3

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconaissance Battlion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
291810H Apr 1970

084770

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0482-70

Call Sign: STONE PIT B-

1. Situation
   a. See current INTSUM's
   b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance oporations within your your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 On 02 May; insert haven UL(AT790532) LR(AT804520). Extract on 16 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 30.9
   Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
   FO TEAM ASPARAGUS

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
ZULU

W. C. Gregson

W.C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
84770
COPY NO 2 OF 13

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co "B"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-52

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0482-70
PATROL: STONE PIT, CO. B
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
161600H MAY 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 20 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMMA OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 2 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-60, 2 M-79, 55 CLAYMORES, 2 60MM MORTARS AND 1 .50CAL. MACHINE GUN

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 020900H/ 160900H MAY 1970

4. ROUTE: OF HILL 250 NO ROUTE TAKEN

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 334 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 61 ENEMY AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS OF ARTY AND AO WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

030630H VIC. AT838524 TEAM OBSERVED 4 VC/NVA MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. ENEMY WERE WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. FO TEAM ASPARAGUS CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA'S.

031825 VIC. ZC196549 TEAM OBSERVED 21 VC/NVA MOVING NORTH INTO TREE LINE. ENEMY WERE CARRYING SUSPECTED MORTAR TUBES WITH HEAVY PACKS AND WERE CAMUFLAGED WITH BUSHES. TEAM ASPARAGUS CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH OVER 200 ROUNDS OF COMBINED 105MM, 155MM AND 8" ARTY PLUS 81MM MORTAR AND 106RR FIRE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION BUT UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN AND DARKNESS.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
[redacted] INST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

PATROL LEADER
1T HOUSE
STONE PIT, CO. B

6. ENEMY CON'T:

151700H VIC. AT870555 TEAM OBSERVED 15 VC/NVA MOVING SOUTHEAST ALONG A PADDY DIKE INTO A TREELINE. ENEMY MOVED IN A COLUMN SPACED APPROX. 30-50 METERS APART. 14 ENEMY WERE WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WITH RIFLES AND PACKS WITH BRANCHES FOR CONCEALMENT. THE TAILEND MAN WORE BLACK PJ'S AND HAD NO EQUIPMENT NOR WEAPON. ENEMY ENTERED TREELINE VIC. AT886532 WHERE THEY CHANGED INTO MIXED PJ'S AND CAME OUT WITH NO PACKS OR WEAPONS IN GROUPS OF 3-5 FOR A TOTAL OF 25 ENEMY. TEAM ASPARAGUS CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION. TEAM CALLED AO ON STATION AND AO DELIVERED HIS ONBOARD ORDANCE VIC. AT870533 WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION BECAUSE OF THE TERRAIN.

B. TERRAIN: OP HILL 250

7. COMMUNICATIONS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH VESPER BELLS AND ALL RELAYS.

8. ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT 1 USMC MEDEVACED WITH POSSIBLE CASE OF MALARIA.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: COVERAGE IS EXCELLENT HOWEVER THE DELAY IN GETTING CLEARANCE NEGATES MANY KILL OPPORTUNITIES.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1STLT HOUSE	010 98 81	LCPL GILBREATH	249 98 99
CPL ELLIS	247 19 47	* LCPL HOINOWSKI	251 95 19
CPL CORZINE	249 26 76	LCPL BYNUM	260 34 80
CPL ROUSH	252 21 68	LCPL BALTHAZOR	253 99 54
LCPL TURNER	252 33 23	LCPL KUNTZ	253 08 30
LCPL BALL	251 54 01	LCPL VALDEZ	250 11 62
LCPL BELANGER	258 43 60	PFC JOHNSON	261 21 74
LCPL ANDERSON	247 24 85	PFC PEREZ	258 26 09
PFC NELSON	259 48 08	PFC FULSANG	259 92 29
LCPL GUSTIN	250 15 [redacted]	[redacted]EDY	255 12 81
LCPL BELL	249 15 59		
LCPL PHILLIPS	255 57 65		

* DENOTES MEDEVAC

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
SECNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]L

OPERATION ORDER #0483-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconaissance Battlion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
291835H Apr 1970

084870

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO p03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO POO 3330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0483-70
Call Sign: DENVER CITY A-

1. Situation
   a. See current INTSUM's
   b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   c. Attachments; NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 03 May ;insert havenUL(AT8383)LR(AT8482). Extract on 17 May within same haven. Coordinating instruction are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 45.6
   Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH RINGROOM "L" 60.55

TM leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-XRAY

W.C. Gregson

W.C. GREGSON
By direction

RETURN TO S&C FILES
84870
COPY NO 2 OF 13

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 1stMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "A"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-54

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
181550H MAY 70

OPERATION ORDER: 0482-70
PATROL DENVER CITY, CO. A
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIP:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 11 ENL, 2 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION: 4 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-79, 2 M-60, 30 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 030810H/180900H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 360.5/6 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTING AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: OF DONG D[illegible]

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT837828 WAS GOOD FOR 1 HELO.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT HOFMAN	0109400	PFC	COPE	2601464	PFC	WARD	2577482
LCPL HEAD	2515645	LCPL	WEEKLEY	2552739	LCPL	ABEL	2590165
LCPL BROWN	2513080	LCPL	FINKBEINER	2574358	HM3	DAWLEY	5197809
LCPL HENSLEY	2241095	PFC	DOLAN	2621025	HM3	O'RILEY	B848634
LCPL CAREY	2527328						
LCPL ALSTON	2553222						

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES
PTL RPT # 76

A-C5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] A

OPERATION ORDER #0485-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battlion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
301805H Apr

085470

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnan, Sheet(s) 6540 1 & 6640 1V
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0485-70

Call Sign: STATION BREAK A-

1. Situation
   a. See current INTSUM's
   b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjusr air/arty on all targets of opportunity. With special emphasis to provide radio relay for teams operating in Happy Valley and on Charlie Ridge.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 02 May ;insert haven UL(ZC1971)LR(AT8069). Extract on 08 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 30.5
   Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
   ROADTEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol nember draws or carries nore than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
XRAY

W. C. Gregson

W.C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
85470
COPY NO [redacted] 2 OF 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 1stMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "A"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-56

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]
[redacted] 085-70
PATROL: STAR[illegible], CO. A
TERRITORY: 1 OCK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS: 6540 I & 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
.08930H MAY 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT
A. COMPOSITION: OFF 6ENL.
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 OFF. 3 ENL. ,F.O. TEAM FROM 11 MARS.
C. SPECIAL EQUIP.: P-CID , 1 M-79 , 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: C.I. CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 020600H / 080845H MAY 70

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THE PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 144 HOURS WITH NEG. SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY. THE TEAM UTILIZED NO SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY H HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40 TO 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10' TO 25' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THIN BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO MODERATE AVERGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER IN THE LOW GROUND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD , BROWN AND ORANGE DIRT AND CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC. AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC208705 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40-60 METERS. LZ CONSISTED OF SMALL ROCKS AND SAND ON HILLTOP.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN THE AREA WAS GOOD. TEAM WAS USED AS RADIO RELAY. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC: ZC208705 POOR COVERAGE TO IL-S-E-W AND WAS EASILY RECEIVABLE BY 6-8 MEN. IT WAS POOR DUE TO WEATHER AND TERRAIN.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PATROL REPORT #31

UNCLASSIFIED

A-57

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL. WENTWORTH
STATION BREAK, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: SITE IS EXCELLENT FOR RADIO RELAY HOWEVER WEATHER (1200-2000 RESTRICTED OBSERVATION) C.P. IS SURROUNDED BY HIGH GROUND AND THICK VEG. WHICH LIMITS OBSERVATIONS IN ALL DIRECTIONS.

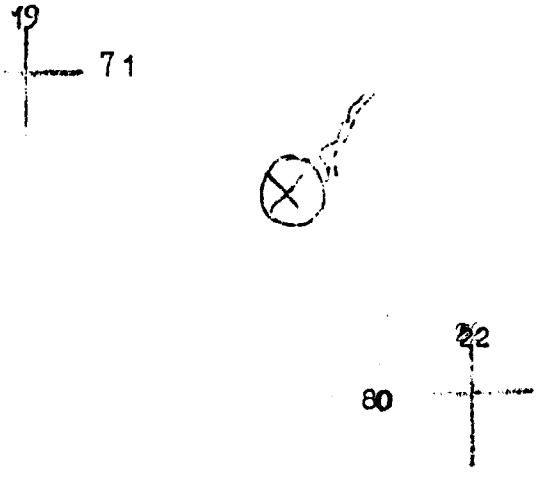
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. BRIEFERS COMMENTS: CONCUR WITH PARA 10.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. WENTWORTH	2504863	LCPL. DUNCAN	2584096
CPL. RHEINLANDER	2469155	PVT. LOCKWOOD	2594668
LCPL. CHAMBLISS	2532187	PFC. LANTZER	2547764
LCPL. SIKES	2564945		

MAP LAYOUT



[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADED TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #O 486-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
021945H May 1970

086770

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 III, 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO PO03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0486-70

Call Sign: WAGE EARNER E-

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 On 03 May; insert haven UL(ZC1732)LR(ZC2129). Extract on 07 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq:30.5 Alt:30.9
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
SCANANAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS *
ALPHA

W. C. Gregson

W.C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
86770
COPY NO 2 OF 13

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thSFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "F" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-58

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0486-70
PATROL: WAGE EARNER, CO. E.
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT GITINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6540 II, 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
062100H MAY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 4 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN SGT.
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031130H/062015H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 81 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 1 TRAIL WITH A BOOTPRINT 1 TRAIL WITH SANDAL PRINTS AND 15 VC/NVA. TEAM MADE A CONTACT WITH 15 ENEMY RESULTING IN 9 ENEMY KIA AND 1 USMC WIA. TEAM UTILIZED FIXED WING WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

0317I5H VIC. ZC 180301 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTH BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY APPROACHED A TRAIL JUNCTION AT THE TOP OF HILL. THREE TRAILS JOINED AT THIS POINT HEADING NE, WEST AND SOUTH. TRAILS HAD BEEN USED WITHIN LAST 10 DAYS TO 2 WEEKS BUT VERY LIGHTLY. TEAM OBSERVED 1 SET OF CLEAT TYPE BOOTPRINTS WHICH WERE VERY SHORT AND NARROW. PRINTS WERE POINTING TO THE NORTH. TRAILS WERE 1-2' WIDE.

050845H VIC. ZC 182305 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTH BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY APPROACHED A TRAIL RUNNING WEST TO EAST. TRAIL WAS 1-2' WIDE, USED THAT DA[redacted] VC/NVA. 2 SETS OF PRINTS WERE SANDAL TYPE WITH RUBBER SPIKES AND 2 SETS OF PRINTS WERE BAREFOOT. PRINTS WERE POINTING TO THE EAST.

PATROL NUMBER 27

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

LT FITZSIMMONS
WAGE EARNER, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

061815H VIC. ZC 189304 TEAM WAS IN OP WHEN THEY OBSERVED 15 VC/NVA SOME WEARING GREEN UTILITY JACKET WITH BLACK SHORTS AND SOME WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS APPROACHING TEAM'S POSITION FROM THE SOUTH. ENEMY WERE WEARING PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM ENGAGED ENEMY WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE AND GRENADES AS THEY WERE CROSSING STREAM. ENEMY FLED TO SW AND TEAM SET OFF CLAYMORE. RESULTS 9 ENEMY KIA, 1 AK-47 CAPTURED, 4 PACKS OF LETTERS (LETTERS ARE UNOPENED AND ADDRESSED TO DIFFERENT PERSONS), 1 SHEET OF PLASTIC, 1 HAMMOCK, 1 PARACHUTE, SHIRTS AND TROUSERS, 2 BOOTIES OF KILLS, 2 CIGARS AND MEDICAL SUPPLIES. TEAM SUSTAINED 1 MINOR WIA.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP IN HIGH GROUND AND FLAT IN LOW GROUND WITH NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO MODERATE AVERAGING 100-150 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS, LIZARDS AND MONKEYS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT.

INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC 182297 WAS AN EXCELLENT MULTI CH-46 ZONE MEASURING 100X200 METERS WITH LZ AREA CONSISTING OF 7' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC 189304 WAS A GOOD 1 CH-46 HLZ ON SANDBAR MEASURING 50X10 METERS. OTHER GOOD HLZ'S WITHIN PATROL'S AREA WERE LOCATED ALL ALONG STREAMBED. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH RELAY ALPHA. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC. ZC 180301 GOOD COVERAGE NE, EAST AND SOUTH AND EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6 MEN. VIC. ZC 189310 GOOD COVERAGE NE, EAST AND SOUTH AND EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 9 ENEMY KIA, 1 USMC WIA (MINOR). TEAM WAS EXTRACTED AS A RESULT OF THIS CONTACT.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH WIA RECEIVING TREATMENT AT BAS AND PLACED ON TEMPORARY LIGHT DUTY.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. FITZSIMMONS
WAGE EARNER, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

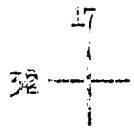
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE MANY ENEMY LOCATED IN THE HILLS TO THE EAST. TEAM HEARD NUMEROUS WARNING SHOTS IN THIS SAME GENERAL AREA. TEAM STATES THAT ONLY LZ'S ARE LOCATED IN THE LOW GROUND WHICH EXPOSES TEAM'S SECURITY AS ENEMY OBSERVES INSERT FROM THE HIGH GROUND.

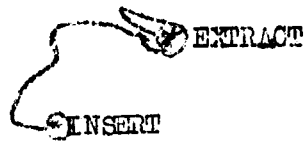
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FIXED AIRCRAFT RAN AIRSTRIKES WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION. ARTILLERY FIRED A TOTAL OF 50 175MM ROUNDS INTO THE AREA AFTER EXTRACT OF TEAM.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT.	FITZSIMMONS	0109842	PFC	PACK	2578419
SGT	PERKINS	2422312	HM3	TURSKI	3131472
LCPL	BEROSET	2575495	SGT	HUONG	70/200842
LCPL	CALDWELL	2555434			





PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PATROL NUMBER 27

[redacted]N
ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-59

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0487-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
301235H April 1970

085570

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0487-70

Call Sign: DUBLIN CITY (DELTA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 03 May; insert haven UL(ZC1386)LR(ZC1684) Extract on 06 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
X-RAY

[redacted]

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
W. C. GREGSON
By direction
85570
COPY NO 2 OF 12
[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-60

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

C[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0487-70
PATROL: DUBLIN CITY, CO. "D"
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L701
SHEET 6541 II

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE [redacted]
DA NANG, RVN
060845H MAY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 7 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVELLIANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 030930H/060800H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 70½ HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 DUD BOMBS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

040945H VIC. ZC151843 TEAM WAS MOVING WEST BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY FOUND A RUSTED 500 lb DUD BOMB. BOMB APPEARED TO BE HE TYPE AND HAD NO LOT NUMBER READABLE. THE AREA HAD BEEN MARKED BY LEAVES STUCK WITH STICKS INTO THE SIDE OF TREE FACING THE BOMB. AREA WAS MARKED ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF BOMB FROM 20 METERS AWAY LEADING IN ALONG PATH.

041000H VIC. ZC150843 TEAM FOUND A RUSTED 250 lb DUD BOMB. BOMB APPEARED TO BE HE TYPE. AREA HAD ALREADY GROWN OVER INDICATING THAT IT HAD BEEN THERE A LONG TIME.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-61

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. P[redacted]KS
DUBLIN CITY, CO. "D"
PATR[redacted]EADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 20-25' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100-300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: MONKEYS, ROCK APES, LEECHES, LIZARDS AND HAWKS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD, BROWN DIRT AND SAND. INSERT LZ VIC. ZC163845 WAS GOOD ONE CH-46 LZ MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100X [redacted]ETERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF HARD DIRT SURFACE WIT[redacted] AND BUSHES. BEST APPROACH FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC132846 GOOD ONE CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100X100 METERS ON HARD DIRT ROAD. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE EAST. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD TO EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC. ZC157844 GOOD COVERAGE TO N, E, AND WEST. NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. ZC149843 GOOD COVERAGE TO W AND NORTH. NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY IN THE AREA. THERE HAD BEEN VERY LIGHT TRAFFIC ALONG ROAD AND RIVER OVER A MONTH AGO. STREAM RUNNING ZC130845-160852 CANNOT BE USED FOR TRANSPORTATION AS IT IS TOO SHALLOW.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: MAP READING IS VERY EASY IN THIS AREA AS A RESULT OF NEGATIVE CANOPY AND LARGE CLEARED AREAS. CONSEQUENTLY, IT IS VERY DIFFICULT TO REMAIN UNOBSERVED SHOULD ENEMY BE IN THE AREA.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT.	PARKS	0111313	PFC	BREWER	2594311
LCPL	MCCLEESE	2515464	LCPL	KIRK	2517150
LCPL	LUJAN	2501642	SGT	ROWLEY	2281175
LCPL	POWELL	2414186	LCPL	VILLASANA	2550904

[redacted]

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

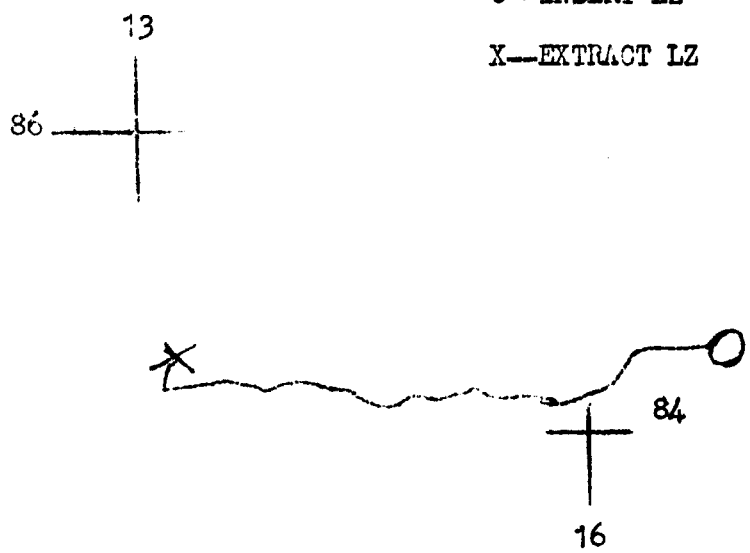
[redacted]

LT. PARKS
DUBLIN CITY, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY

O—INSERT LZ

X—EXTRACT LZ



[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0188-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
020850H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P[illegible]
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03820.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0188-70

086170

Call Sign: FAST DAY [illegible]

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned areas to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart IA 401 on 04 May; insert haven UL(ZC1482)LR(ZC1779). Extract on 08 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq:32.3 Alt:45.6
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-XRAY

W.P. Gregson

W.C. GREGSON
By direction

1st RECON BN S&C FILES
86170
COPY NO 2 OF 12

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-62

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0488-70
PATROL: FAST DAY, CO. "C"
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE B[redacted]
DA NANG, RVN
081300H MAY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVELLIANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 040830H/081230H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 100 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF: 1 NVA, 2 GRAVE SITES, 2 BASECAMPS AND 1 FENCE. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

041130H VIC. ZC163798 TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTH ALONG TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND A GRAVE SITE CONTAINING 4 GRAVES. THE GRAVES WERE 3X2' WITH THATCHED ROOF 3' ABOVE GROUND. THEY APPEARED TO BE AT LEAST 6 MONTHS OLD.

041330H VIC. ZC161797 TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTHWEST ALONG TRAIL AND TEAM FOUND ENEMY BASE CAMP CONTAINING 8 HOOTCHES WITH UNDERGROUND BUNKERS WITH CONNECTING TUNNELS. THERE WERE ALSO APPROXIMATELY 12X2-MAN BUNKERS IN THE BASE CAMP AND APPROXIMATELY 20 UNDERGROUND BUNKERS ON 4 TRAILS RUNNING THROUGH BASE CAMP. THE HOOTCHES WERE 30X30' AND 20-25' HIGH. THEY WERE CONSTRUCTED OF LASHED 2-3" POLES AND THATCHED ROOFS. ONE HOOTCH WHICH APPEARED TO BE A FIRST AID STATION HAD 2 RACKS BUILT INTO EACH CORNER.

[redacted]
ITL MT # 33

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW CMCINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT. DOMNOSKE
FAST DAY, CO. "C"
PATROL LEADER

THIS HOOTCH WAS BUILT AGAINST THE HILL AND THE BUNKER WAS UNDERNEATH THE HUT. ALL THE HOOTCHES HAD THE SKULL OF A BOAR HANGING FROM THE OVERHEAD. (SEE OVERLAY FOR DIAGRAM OF BASE CAMP). THE 2 MAN BUNKERS WERE 5X5' AND 5' DEEP COMPLETELY UNDERGROUND AND OVERGROWN WITH VEGETATION. THERE WERE TWO LARGE BUNKERS WHICH APPEARED TO BE 30X30' AND 6-8' DEEP AND THEY HAD 2 OPENINGS WHICH MEASURED 3X3'. ONE WAS BOOBY TRAPPED WITH M-26 GRENADE, THEREFORE TEAM DID NOT EXPLORE EITHER BUNKER AS THEY FELT OTHER BUNKER WAS BOOBY TRAPPED ALSO. ALL THE BUNKERS WERE CONSTRUCTED OF LOGS 3-4" IN DIAMETER WITH 5" LOGS FOR UPRIGHT SUPPORTS AND FROM 2-4' OF DIRT OVERHEAD. ALL THE BUNKERS WERE COMPLETELY CLEANED OUT. THERE WERE 5 ANIMAL PENS LOCATED WITHIN THE BASE CAMP. ONE PEN WAS BUILT UP ABOVE THE GROUND AND WAS USED FOR FOWL AND OTHER 4 WERE USED FOR BOARS. THE TEAM FOUND THE FOLLOWING STREWN THROUGHOUT THE BASE CAMP: MEDICINE BOTTLES, AMMO BOXES, WOVEN BASKETS, CHINA VASES, METAL POTS AND PANS, OLD RAGS AND CLOTHING, RATION CANS AND FISH CANS, A U.S. ILLUM HAND GRENADE, CARVED WOODEN WATER TROUGHS FOR ANIMALS, 5 AK-47 MAGAZINES, A TUBE WHICH LOOKED LIKE A ROCKET LAUNCHER OR A CANNISTER WHICH A ROCKET WAS CARRIED IN, MARKED WITH 587 IN BLUE GREASE PENCIL, A LARGE PLASTIC BLEACH BOTTLE, AND A METAL CANTEEN.

041500H VIC. ZC161795 TEAM WAS LOCATED ON THE SOUTHERN PERIMETER OF THE BASE CAMP ATOP A FINGER WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND BUSH COVER AND CARRYING A LARGE PACK. THE ENEMY WAS DARK COMPLECTED. HE WAS OFF THE SIDE OF A TRAIL IN THE BRUSH AND APPEARED TO BE OBSERVING THE TEAM. TEAM MOVED 50 METERS TOWARD THE POINT WHERE THEY HAD SEEN THE ENEMY BUT THE ENEMY TOOK EVASIVE ACTION. TEAM DID NOT PURSUE THE ENEMY ANY FURTHER DUE TO NEGATIVE COMM.

050800H VIC. ZC157797 TEAM WAS MOVING WEST ALONG TRAIL THAT WENT OUT OF BASE CAMP DISCOVERED THE PREVIOUS DAY WHEN THEY APPROACHED ANOTHER BASE CAMP MEASURING 100X50 METERS WHICH WAS LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 200 METERS WEST DOWN STREAM FROM OTHER BASE CAMP. THERE WERE 3 HOOTCHES, 2 MEASURED 20X20' AND 15' HIGH AND THE OTHER WAS 8X8' AND 10' HIGH. THE HOOTCHES WERE PARTIALLY DESTROYED AND UNUSABLE AS A RESULT OF A FIXED WING AIRSTRIKE WHICH HIT BETWEEN THE TWO BASE CAMPS. THERE WERE 2 BUNKERS 8X10' AND 4' DEEP WITH 3X3' OPENING. THE BUNKERS WERE COMPLETELY UNDERGROUND AND WERE CONSTRUCTED OF 2-3" LOGS WITH 4' OF DIRT OVERHEAD. CAMP HAD NOT BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 3-4 MONTHS.

ENCLOSURE (5)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] SGT. DOMNOSKE [redacted]
FAST DAY, CO. "C"
PATROL LEADER

051115H VIC. ZC158796 TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTHWEST ALONG TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND A GRAVE SITE CONTAINING 4 GRAVES. GRAVES WERE 3X2' WITH A THATCHED ROOF 3' ABOVE GROUND. THEY APPEARED TO BE AT LEAST 1 YEAR OLD. TEAM FOUND A PIECE OF SILK CLOTH, A MEDICINE BOTTLE AND A PILL CONTAINER IN ONE OF THE GRAVES.

060815H VIC. ZC153802 TEAM WAS MOVING WEST/NORTHWEST ALONG A FINGER WHEN THEY FOUND A FENCE WHICH WAS 2' HIGH CONSTRUCTED OF SHARPENED STICKS STUCK IN THE GROUND WITH VINES AND BRUSH WOVEN BETWEEN THEM. THE FENCE RAN NORTH TO SOUTH FOR 200 METERS DOWN THE HILL TO AN OLD DRIED UP STREAM BED. FENCE APPEARED TO BE AT LEAST 6 MONTHS OLD. THE FENCE DID NOT HAVE ANY APPARENT USEFULNESS.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 60-100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EASY TO MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF FOWLS, MONKEYS, TIGERS, SNAKES, BIRDS AND SPIDERS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD REDDISH BROWN CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC. ZC163803 WAS FAIR TWO-WHEEL ZONE MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 60X60 METERS. AREA CONSISTED OF 2' GRASS ON A 60 DEGREE SLOPE. EXTRACT LZ SAME AS INSERT LZ. THERE WAS ONE FOOT-BRIDGE 1' WIDE VIC. ZC157797 WHICH CONSISTED OF 3 LOGS 10' LONG SIDE BY SIDE. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF LARGE ROCKS AND BOULDERS.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH X-RAY DUE TO LOCATION AND TERRAIN. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC. ZC163803 GOOD COVERAGE TO N, E, AND W NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RE[redacted]TIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA. HOWEVER, THERE ARE PROABLY ENEMY FORCES TO THE SOUTH AS THIS WAS THE DIRECTION THE ONE ENEMY WAS COMING FROM.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (5)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

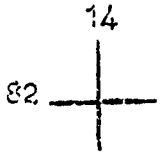
SGT. DONNOSKE
FAST DAY, CO. "C"
PATROL LEADER

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: CONCUR WITH PARAGRAPH 10.

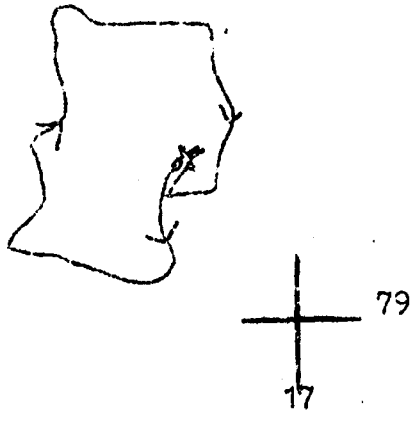
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT.	DONNOSKE	2494365	PFC	PORTALIS	2555464
LCPL	GRANT	2588927	PVT	DATSON	2466859
LCPL	NELBITT	2565266	HM3	FENWICK	B720513
PVT	WALLS	2508646			

PATROL OVERLAY



X--[illegible] AND EXTRACT LZ



[redacted]

PAGE 4 OF 5 PAGES
PEL PVT # 33

ENCLOSURE (5)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

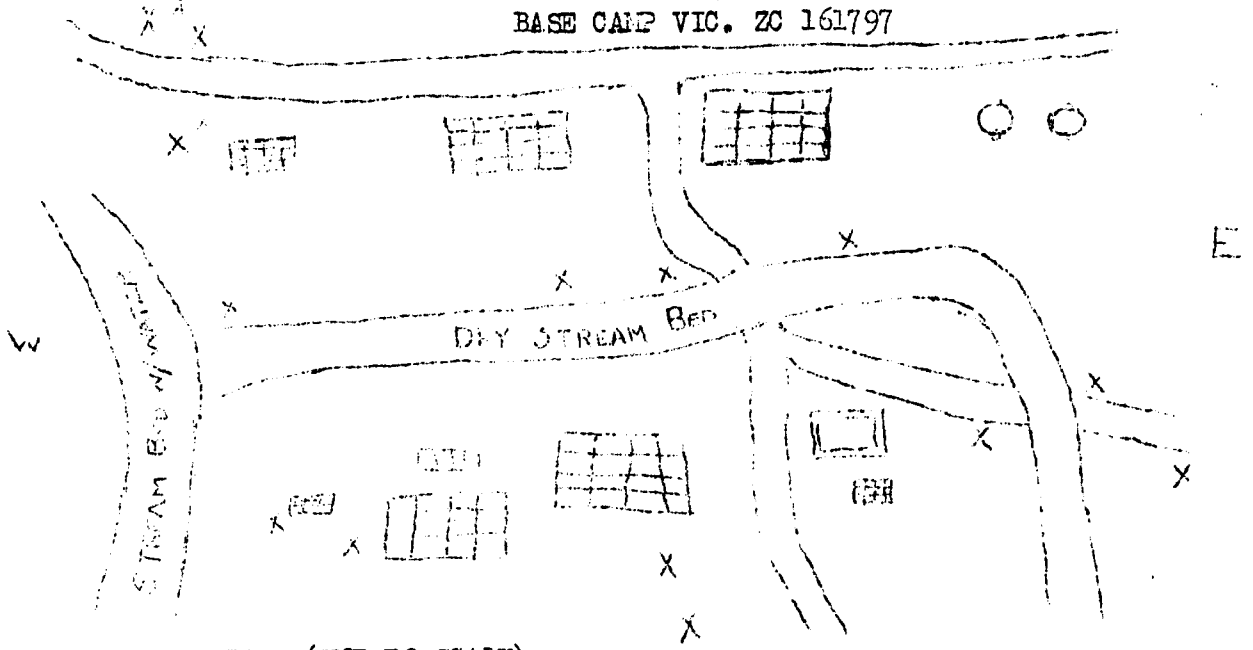
DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

N

SGT DOMNOSKE
FAST DAY, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

BASE CAMP VIC. ZC 161797

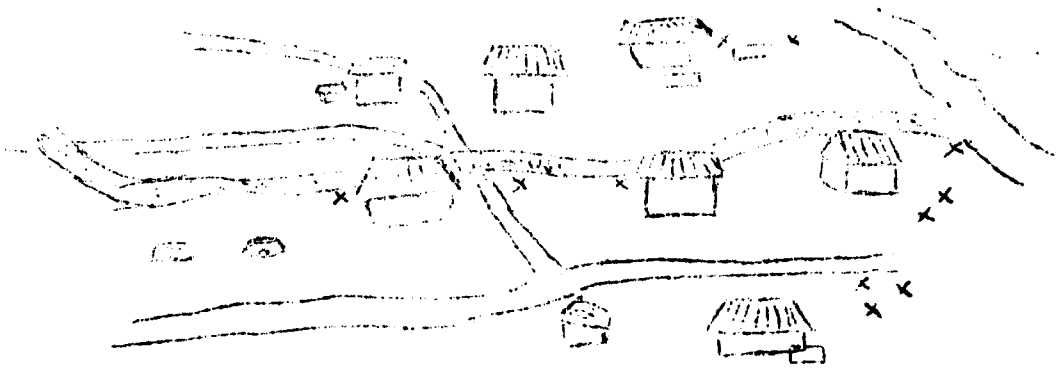


VERTICAL OVERLAY (NOT TO SCALE)
LEGEND
X = 2 MAN FIGHTING HOLES
O = [illegible] BUNKERS

S

HORIZONTAL OVERLAY

S



PAGE 5 OF 5 PAGES
PTL RPT # 33

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (5)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-63

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] OPERATION ORDER #0484-70
#0489-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
020900H May 1970

086070

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03C00.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.3C (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00[illegible]30.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0[illegible]-70

Call Sign: OFFSPRING [illegible]

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Ins[illegible] LZ 401 on 04 May; insert haven UL(ZC1086) LR(ZC1383). Extract on 08 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-XRAY

W. C. Gregson

W.C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
86070
COPY NO 2 OF 12
[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-64

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0489-70
PATROL: OFFSPRING, CO. "C"
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
081230H MAY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 CFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVELLIANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 040830H/081200H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99½ HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF A TRENCH LINE WITH BARBED WIRE FENCE. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. 041100H VIC. ZC127845 TEAM WAS MOVING NW ALONG THE SIDE OF A HILL WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 TRENCH LINE MEASURING 20-30 METERS LONG BY 2½' WIDE BY 2½' DEEP AND WAS ZIGZAG SHAPED. BELOW THE TRENCHLINE, A SINGLE ROLL OF WIRE 5 STRANDS HIGH RAN FROM N-S FOR 200 METERS. FENCE APPEARED TO BE 6 MONTHS OLD DUE TO THE OVERGROWTH ALTHOUGH WIRE WAS NOT RUSTED. AT THE BASE OF HILL VIC. ZC126844 TEAM FOUND 4 CONCRETE CULVERTS 3' IN DIAMETER 4' LONG AND WERE MATCHED UP SO THEY COULD BE CONNECTED, HOWEVER, THEY WERE NOT COMPLETED. ONE OF THE CULVERTS WAS LOCATED IN A STREAMBED.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP IN HIGHLAND AND LEVEL IN LOWLANDS WITH 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10-12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT IN HIGH GROUND AND MODERATE IN LOWGROUND. AVERAGING 100-400 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL.

[redacted]

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #32

ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-65

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL IN THE HIGH GROUND. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: BIRDS, SQUIRRELS, LIZARDS AND ROCK APES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN CLAY.

TRAIL INFORMATION: NONE

INSERT LZ VIC. ZC128841 WAS EXCELLENT MULTI CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100X50 METERS. LZ CONSISTED OF 2-3' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ SAME AS INSERT LZ. ANOTHER GOOD HLZ IN AREA VIC. ZC126847 GOOD 1 CH-46 LOCATED WEST OF STREAM BED. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT.	DUDA	0108964	SGT	WARDLOW	2391714
LCPL	MORENO	2514280	PTV	JOHNSON	2528857
PVT	PIERE	2503525	HM2	PRESTON	B381678
LCPL	JONES	2509404			

10
85

UNCLASSIFIED

83

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0490-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
020942H May 1970

086270

Ref: (a) Map(s), [illegible] Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P[illegible]
(c) 1stMar[illegible] (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMar[illegible] (Rules of engagement)
(e) EnWarning [illegible] #0490-70

Call Sign: DETROIT TIGERS

1. Situation: [illegible] ENISUM's
[illegible] OPSUM's & PIR's
[illegible]: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct Reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 04 May; insert UL(ZC1778) LR(ZC2075). Extract on 08 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackl sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS
XRAY

W.C. GREGSON
By direction

[redacted] RECON BN S&C FILES
86270
COPY NO 2 OF 12
[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTH OPNAVINST 5500.40
[redacted]

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-66

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0490-70
PATROL: DETROIT TIGERS, CO. C
DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
080900H MAY 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041100H/080900H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS: TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 100TO 200' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF SPARSE 30' VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS GENERALLY MODERATE AVERAGING 200-300 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SQUIRRELS, SNAKES AND LEECHES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BRIGHT YELLOW CLAY. INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC175781 WAS POOR 1 HELO LZ. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF BLOWN OUT AREA. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC195745 WAS GOOD MULTI LZ. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF STREAM BED WITH GRASS AND TREE STUMPS. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SMALL ROCKS.

7. COMMUNICATIONS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS VERY POOR WITH X-RAY AND STATION BREAK WITH 2 WIRE ANTENNA'S. THERE WAS A LOT OF STATIC IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM LEADER SUGGESTS RADIO RELAY BE PUT ON RAZOR BACK. AND ALSO STATED THERE WERE NO SUITABLE LZ'S IN THIS AREA.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW OF NAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT HODGINS
DETROIT TIGERS, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

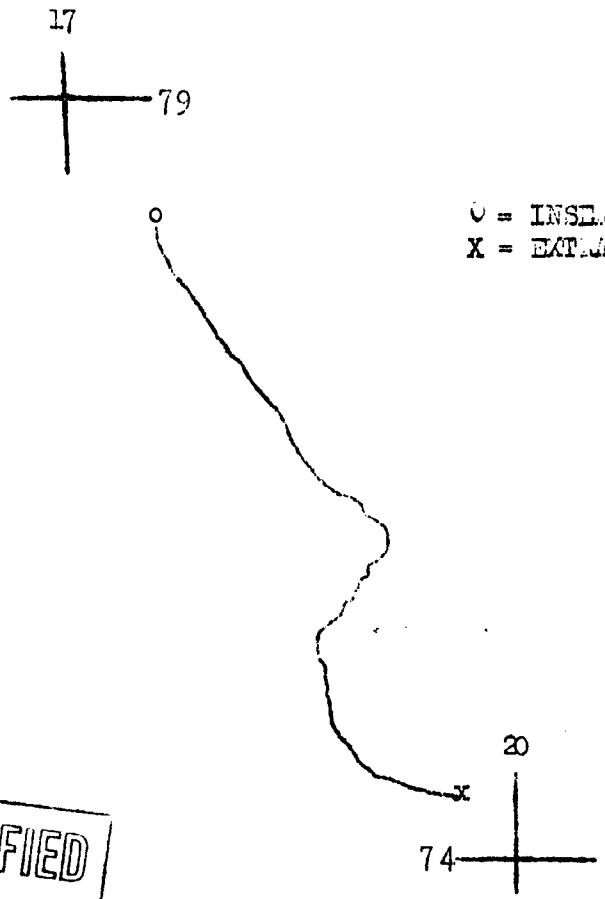
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT HODGINS	0109887	LCPL HANNAN	2546589
LCPL HICKS	2507734	PFC BURNSWORTH	2585688
LCPL TEWS	2538486	HM3 RANDLE	B537818
LCPL JONES	2529287		

MAP OVERLAY



O = INSERT LZ
X = EXTRACT LZ

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW SECNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #0491-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
021325H May 1970

086870

Ref: (a) Map(s),Vietnam,Sheet(s), 6640 1V,6640 111
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO PO 03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0491-70

Call Sign: CLAY PIPE E-

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movements or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 04 May;insert havenUL(AT9145)LR(AT9442). Extract on 08 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 30.9
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
RINGROOM "M" 56.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay; VESPER BELLS-
WEST ORANGE/ZULU

W. C. Gregson

W.C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C HILLS
86870
COPY NO 2 OF 13

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO,Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0491-70
PATROL: CLAYMORE, CO. "E"
DEBRIEFER: GUNNER OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6640 IV 6640 III

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN,
DA NANG, RVN
081500H MAY 1970

PATROL [redacted]

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL,
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN SGT
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENTS OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041300H/081345H MAY 1970

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96.75 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT, 1 SIGHTING OF 3 ROCKET LAUNCH SITES, AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY

051600H VIC. AT937430 TEAM OBSERVED MOVEMENT IN 6FT HIGH SHRUBERY. TEAM CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

071130H VIC. AT932454 TEAM WAS MOVING EAST ALONG RIDGELINE WHEN THEY FOUND 3 ROCKET LAUCH SITES. 4 ROCKETS HAD BEEN LAUCHED FROM EACH SITE IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION (AN HQA IS APPROXIMATELY 11 CLICKS TO THE NORTH OF THESE SITES.) THERE WERE 3 SETS OF BAREFOOT PRINTS ON THE TRAIL. THE TRAIL RAN FROM WEST TO EAST FROM THE LAUNCH SITE TO THE VIC. AT940448. AT THIS POINT THEY LEFT THE TRAIL BUT THEY COULD OBSERVE THE TRAIL LEADING ON TO THE EDGE OF A HILL VIC. AT938441.

071800H VIC. AT941448-AT944446 TEAM CONDUCTED BDA AND REPORTED ENTIRE AREA COVERED BY AIR STRIKES AND ARTY. BURNING OUT COMPLETE RICE CROP AND DESTROYING 1 HOOTCH. THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY TROOPS IN THE AREA.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (6)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW OF NAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

SGT GUNKEL
CLAY PIPE, CO. E
PATROL LEADER

6. ENEMY CONTACTS:

0809 30H VIC. AT941448-944446 TEAM CONDUCTED BDA AND RECONTED ENTIRE AREA COVERED BY AIRSTRIKES AND ARTY RESULTING IN RECE CROP BEING TOTALLY DESTROYED.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY FLAT WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3 TO 7' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS AND BOULDERS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 400 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF DEER, CHICKENS AND ROCKAPES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. INSERT LZ: VIC AT934426 WAS A FOUR TAIL-GATE LZ. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT943433. OTHER LZ'S VIC. AT917448 MULTI-BIRD, AT944444 MULTI-BIRD AND AT937437 MULTI-BIRD. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH STONER IT. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC. AT934455 GOOD COVERAGE 360 DEGREE AND EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. OTHER OP'S VIC. 938441 WITH GOOD COVERAGE NORTH, EAST AND SOUTHWEST EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN, VIC. AT934434 WITH GOOD COVERAGE NORTH, EAST AND SOUTHWEST EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA WITH THE EXCEPTION OF FIRING ROCKETS 3 WEEKS AGO.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT GUNKEL	2287403	LCPL BEAGLE	2473925
LCPL BRASIDL	2527427	LCPL ROBINSON	2535925
LCPL KING	2527951	SGT THUOG	900234
PVT WHITE	2562370		

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (6)

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
LRL RPT # 34

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW OF NAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT GUNKEL
CLAYTIDE, CO. E
PATROL LEADER

91
46

O = INSERT LZ
X = EXTRACT LZ

42
94

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (6)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT # 34

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0492-70

53

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
022010H May 1970

086970

Ref: (a) Map(s),Vietnam,Sheet(s),6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDIVO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0492-70

Call Sign: TERRAPIN E-

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 04May;insert haven UL(ZC2069)LR(AT8166). Extract on 07 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 45.5
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
SERVICEMAN 63.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - STATION BREAK

W. C. Gregson

W.C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
86970
COPY NO 2 OF 13
[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 1stMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO,Co. "D"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0492-70
PATROL: TERRAPIN, CO. "D"
DEBRIEFER: SGT JELKEN
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
070900H MAY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVELLIANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041115H/070900H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 70 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH A CANOPY OF 30-60' AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5-6' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 400 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF CHICKENS AND LIZARDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BLACK DIRT.

TRAIL INFORMATION: TRAIL 1' WIDE, RUNNING E-W FROM AT804667 TO AT800657 WHICH WAS RECENTLY AND WELL USED. INSERT LZ VIC. AT807660 WAS FAIR 1 CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 75X75' CONSISTING OF 6' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE WEST. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC205661 HOVER ZONE CONSISTING OF OLD STREAM BED. AREA WOULD MAKE A GOOD LADDER EXTRACT ZONE, BUT POOR SIT DOWN ZONE. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SSGT. MUSHETT
TERRAPIN, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH STATION BREAK. TEAM DID HAVE AN UNKNOWN STATION CALL INTO STATION BREAK AND REQUEST THEIR ON CALLS BE FIRED. TEAM ALSO HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE A MOTOR BOAT COMING OVER THE NET TRYING TO JAM THEM OUT.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

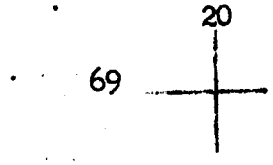
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT	MUSHETT	1897027	HN	EIDSON	B847456
LCPL	KEMPE	2562796	PFC	RITCHEY	2528707
LCPL	WESTER	2417176	LCPL	BROWNING	2528034
LCPL	FREEMAN	2500716			

PATROL OVERLAY

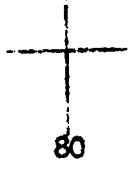


O--INSERT LZ

X--EXTRACT LZ

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]



C[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0493-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
021110H May 1970

087070

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0493-70

Call Sign: VESPER BELLS DIVERS (H&S)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct helicopter recovery operation in support of XXIV Corps.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 03 May; insert haven as determined by XXIV Corps. Extract 03 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.60 Alt: 32.30
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH 101ST AIRBORNE SCTY ELEMENTS

Tm loaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
X-RAY

W. P. Thompson
W. P. THOMPSON
By direction

Distribution:
CG 101st Airborne (2)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, H&S Co. (2)
Div C-2 (2)
CG, XXIV Corps (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
87070
2 OF 12
[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0493-70
PATROL : VESPER BELLS - DIVERS
DEBRIEFER: SGT ANDREKOPOULOS

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
261025H May 1970

DIVING OPERATION REPORT

1. COMOPSITION: 1 OFF, 3 ENL

2. MISSION: Conduct helicopter recovery operation in support of XXIV Corps.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 030845H/031530H May

4. SYNOPSIS: This recovery mission covered a period of 7 HOURS resulting in the recovery of LOH helicopter.

5. SUMMARY OF OPERATION: Team commenced diving operations in the RAO TRANG (stream) VIC. YD 445145. Diving operations were conducted from 1100 to 1230. Team accomplished thier mission.

Team was Deployed by helicopter and extracted by the same means.

6. OBSERVATION OF WATER CONDITIONS: 18-20 Feet deep
Current: 2 Knots
Visibility: 6 Feet

7. TEAM MEMBERS:

LT	Kershaw	0106948	H&S Co.
SGT	Blume	2351502	H&S Co.
CPL	Jones	2477556	H&S Co.
PFC	Burney	2341605	"B" Co.

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

A-73

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0494-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
030742H May 1970

087170

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0494-70

Call Sign: THIN MAN C-

1. Situation
   a. See current INTSUM's
   b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity. With special emphasis to O.P. river to SE, SONG CAI.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 05 May; insert haven UL(ZC0834) LR(ZC1131). Extract on 09 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 30.9
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - ALFA

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
87170
COPY NO 2 OF 12

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

DISTRIBUTION:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-74

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0494-70
PATROL: THIN MAN, CO. "C"
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 II

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
091430H MAY 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 2 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 5 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY. WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO O.P. RIVER TO SE, SONG CAI.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 051000H/090930H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95.5 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 18 VC/NVA AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH POOR COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY

051650H VIC. ZC088312 TEAM WAS MOVING OUT OF OP WHEN POINTMAN OBSERVED 1VC/NVA WEARING LIGHT GRAY KHAKI UNIFORM NO PACK OR WEAPON WAS OBSERVED. HE WAS S. ON TRAIL 30 METERS FROM THE TEAMS POSITION. ENEMY SAW TEAM AND RAN TO THE EAST EVADING THE TEAM.

071330H TEAM HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE STACKED AMMO CANS FALLING DOWN FROM THE VIC. ZC0830 WHICH WAS APPROX 800-1000 METERS SW OF THEIR POSITION (VIC. ZC089312). TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION AS THEY WERE ON GUN TARGET LINE.

071450H TEAM OBSERVED 17 VC/NVA VIC. ZC053294 MOVING SE-NW ACROSS A BRIDGE. THE POINTMAN WAS WEARING BLACK SHORT SLEEVE SHIRT AND BLACK PJ'S. ELEVEN OF THE ENEMY WERE CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND THE OTHER SIX WERE CARRYING R[redacted]. TEAM CALLED [redacted] FIRE MISSION WITH POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. ARTY REPORTED MECHANICAL DIFFICULTY DURING FIRE MISSION.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL. QUAID [redacted]
THIN MAN, CO. [redacted]
PATROL LEADER

071450H TEAM WAS IN OP VIC ZC089312 WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 CAMP FIRE APPROX 10,000 METERS TO THE WEST VIC. AT9830. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION AS IT WAS OUT OF RANGE FOR ARTY.

071945H VIC. ZC093307 TEAM WHILE IN HARBOR SITE OBSERVED 6-10 EL-TIEMELY BRIGHT FLASHES TO THE N NW AT A LONG RANGE. NO NOISES WERE HEARD WHICH DISCOUNTS POSIBLETY OF AIR STRIKES OR ARTY. TEAM CALLED IN IN-CIDENT TO RELAY "ALPHA" WITH NO ACTION TAKEN.

072010H TEAM WAS STILL IN HARBOR SITE VIC. ZC093307 WHEN THEY OB-SERVED A FLICKERING TORCH FROM 500-1000 METERS TO THE N NE MOVING FROM W TO E. TEAM CALLED IN REPORT TO RELAY ALPHA WITH NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.

090900H VIC. ZC095301 TEAM MEMBER SAW 1 VC/NVA WEARING CAMOUFLAGE SHIRT WITH A RIFLE OBSERVING TEAM FROM APPROX 25 METERS DO THE SE. GUNSHIPS WERE ESCORTING EXTRACT HELO INTO THE AREA AND ENEMY MOVED OUT OF AREA.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 15 TO 20' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6 TO 7' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS, SNAKES, RATS, SCORPIONS AND FROGS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT, BROWN DIRT IN HIGH GROUND, AND SAND AND HARD BLACK DIRT IN LOWGROUND. A TRAIL 2-4' WIDE, RUNNING NW-SE FROM ZC082312 TO 092304 WHICH WAS NOT IDENTIFY USED. INSERT LZ VIC. ZC095301 WAS EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X15 METER. LZ AREA WAS OLD FSB. EXT LZ SAME AS INSERT LZ. THERE WERE FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA, ZC029312 AND ZC040305 BOTH ARE ON THE MAP. STREAM BEDS CON-SISTED OF ROCKS AND MOSS AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH ALPHA DUE TO INTERFERENCE BY GREEN BERETS AND VIETNAMESE OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC. ZC089312 GOOD COVER-AGE TO NW-W-SW AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN ZC087313, ZC091311, ZC090307, ZC093305, ZC095301.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW MACVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL. QUAID
THIN MAN, CO. "C"
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE VICINITY OF TEAM'S HAVEN. ACTIVITY OBSERVED WAS FROM AN OP AT A DISTANCE OF APPROX 4000 METERS AND WAS ALONG A MAJOR TRAIL.

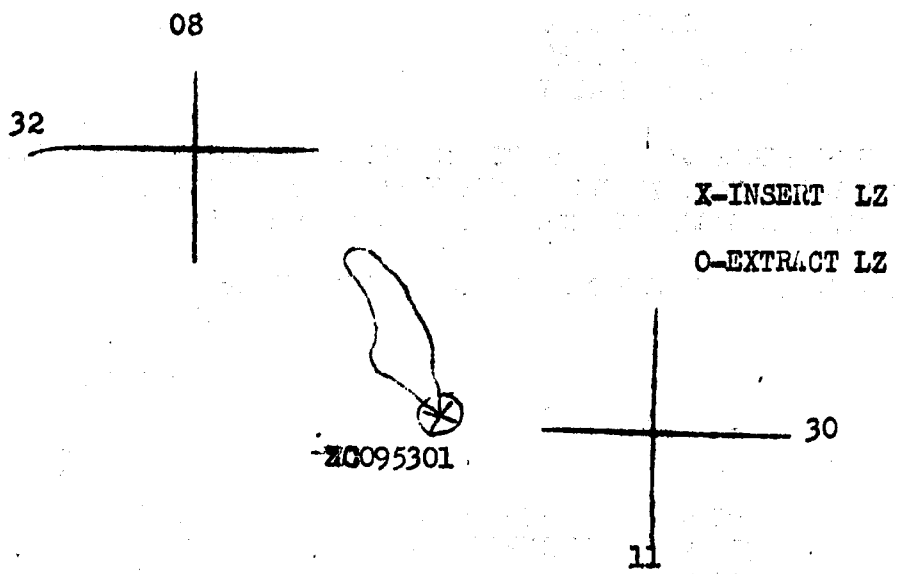
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PFC	SCHELL	2490426	LCPL	WILCUT	2519040
CPL	QUAID	2499743	LCPL	SHEFFIELD	2540359
LCPL	HAYNES	2528523	CPL	GRANT	2514093
HN3	WEST	B642386			

PATROL OVERLAY



PAGE 3OF3 PAGES
PTL RPT #38

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-75

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0495-70

S-3

Copy No. 2 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
[illegible] May 1970

087770

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) [illegible]
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0495-70

Call Sign: PONY BOY [illegible]

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty no all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart [illegible] ON [illegible] haven UL(AT9630) LR(AT9828). Extract on 09 May within same [illegible]. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and [illegible].

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 30.9
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
RING ROOM "K" 6[illegible].5

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS *
UNIFORM

W. C. Gregson
W.C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
87770
COPY NO 2 OF 14

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co "C"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)
Div G-3 (ops)	(2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]L

UNCLASSIFIED

A-76

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0495-70
PATROL: PONY BOY, CO. "C"
DEBRIEFER: CAPT. R. COOK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
051500H MAY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 CLAYMORE

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVELLIANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 050730H/051215H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 4½ HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 VC AND 1 CONTACT WITH ANOTHER 2 RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA. TEAM UTILIZED AC AND GUNSHIPS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

051000H VIC. AT966292 TEAM MOVED TO THE E OFF HLZ TO ESTABLISH OP VIC. HILL 381(AT964290) WHEN PATROL LEADER SIGHTED 2 VC MOVING EAST WEARING BLACK PJ'S COMING DOWN TRAIL APPROXIMATELY 15 METERS AWAY. ENEMY SIGHTED TEAM AND BEGAN YELLING AND RUNNING BACK DOWN THE TRAIL. THE PATROL LEADER AND ONE TEAM MEMBER TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE RESULTING IN 2 KIAS. IMMEDIATELY THE TEAM RECEIVED S/A FIRE (APPROXIMATELY 10 RDS.) FROM THE NORTH APPROXIMATELY 20-30 METERS AWAY. TEAM ESTABLISHED 360 DEGREE POSITION WHEN THE PRIMARY RADIO OPERATOR LCPL BOICE WAS HIT IN THE LOWER BACK. TEAM RETURNED SAF AT ESTIMATED 2 MORE ENEMY AND ENEMY FIRE CEASED. TEAM MOVED 50 METERS SE TO WAIT FOR MEDEVAC CH-46. GUNSHIPS AND AC WORKED OVER TARGET AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. MEDEVAC EXTRACTION COMPLETED 1157H.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-77

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

SGT. GARZA
PONY BOY, CO. "C"
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 25-30' CANOPY WITH SECONDARY GROWTH 3-5' CONSISTING OF VINES, AND SMALL BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 100-200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. GROUND SOIL WAS HARD AND SOFT IN SPOTS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT966292 WAS A GOOD MULTI CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 200X200 METERS WITH 6" WATER ON SURFACE. EXTRACT LZ SAME AS INSERT. COMMUNICATION WAS POOR WITH VESPER BELLS "UNIFORM".

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 ENEMY KIA, 1 USMC WIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH THE EXCEPTION OF 1 WIA.

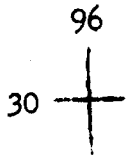
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: IT IS NOT RECOMMENDED THAT RECON PATROLS BE PLACED WITHIN HAVEN WHERE INFANTRY MARINES ARE WORKING OR HAVE WORKED WITHIN LAST 36 HOURS. I BELIEVE THE ENEMY WERE WATCHING AND WAITING UNTIL THE INFANTRY UNIT LEFT IN ORDER TO POLICE UP THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: TEAM UTILIZED AO AND GUNSHIPS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: DEBRIEFER CONCURRS WITH PARAGRAPH 10.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	GARZA	2210910	PFC	BUMPERS	2631947
LCPL	MANELA	2592067	LCPL	TYNES	2527704
LCPL	KENYON	2568415	* LCPL	BOICE	2464493
CPL	TTHOMPSON	2414813	* DENOTES WIA		



PATROL OVERLAY

O—INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0496-70

S-3

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1stReconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG,REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
041000H May 1970

087870

Ref: (a) Map(s),Vietnam,Sheet(s), 6540 1 & 6540 11
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0496-70

Call Sign: VEAL STEW C *

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 05 May;insert haven UL(ZC1146)LR(ZC1443). Extract on 09 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 30.9
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - PICKWICK PAPERS/ALPHA

W.C. GREGSON
By direction

GREGSON BN S&C FILES
87870
COPY NO 2 OF 13
[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thSFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO,Co. "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-78

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0496-70
PATROL: VEAL STEW, CO. C
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L 7014
SHEETS 6540 I - 6540 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
091530H MAY 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/ NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 051055H/091130H MAY 70

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. THE TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

051625H VIC. ZC095465 TEAM OBSERVED SMOKE AND HEARD 5-6 ROCKET BLASTS BEING IGNITED APPROX. 1000-1500 METERS TO THE W-SW OF TEAMS POSITION TEAM CALLED RADIO-RELAY WHO CALLED FIRE MISSION AND A.O., TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DISTANCE AND DENSENESS OF THE CANOPY.

071600H VIC. ZC100450 TEAM HEARD A SINGLE RIFLE SHOT APPROX. 1500 METERS TO THE SOUTHWEST OF TEAMS POSITION VIC. ZC105463

071845H VIC. ZC095465 TEAM HEARD A SOUND OF 2 ROCKETS BEING LAUNCHED IN THE VALLEY. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE FLASHES OR SMOKE DUE TO DENSENESS OF CANOPY. TEAM DID NOT CALL FIRE MISSION AS A RESULT OF COMM FAILURE (RADIO RELAY WENT DOWN)

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-79

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]

LT. CURRY
VEAL STEW, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

AT 081545H VIC ZC100450, TEAM HEARD 3 RIFLE SHOTS WITH AN INTERVAL OF ONE MINUTE BETWEEN 1ST AND 2ND ROUNDS AND APPROX. 5 MINUTES BETWEEN 2ND AND 3RD SHOTS.

AT 081605H VIC. ZC 100450 TEAM HEARD THREE RIFLE SHOTS AT 30 MIN. INTERVALS.

B. TERRAIN:
AT 060800H VIC ZC 109468 TEAM APPROACHED THE TOP OF A FINGER AND FOUND TWO TRAILS RUNNING PARALLEL TO EACH OTHER SOUTH EAST TO NORTH WEST. TRAIL HAD NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY AS IT IS COMPLETELY OVERGROWN.

AT 061730H VIC ZC 110463 TEAM FOUND A TRAIL 2-3' WIDE RUNNING SOUTH WEST TO NORTH EAST ALONG A FINGER. TRAIL WAS OVERGROWN AND HAD NOT BEEN USED IN THE LAST SIX MONTHS.

AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 60 TO 100' AND SECONDARY GROWTH. 2 TO 6' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERGING 75-100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS I THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WASNOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SNAKES, SQUIRRELS, ROCKAPES, BIRDS, AND RODENTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTS OF HARD CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC. 014469 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100X100 METERS LZ CONSISTED OF LOW SHRUBS 2' HIGH. EXTRACT LZ SAME AS INSERT LZ. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POST:
COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS FAIR WITH BAD ACTOR A A RESULT OF TERRAIN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCLOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS:
RECOMMEND ARC LIGHT STRIKES OF ROCKET LAUNCH SITES, VIC. ZC 095465.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #39

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MOS.
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. CURRY
VEL STEW, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

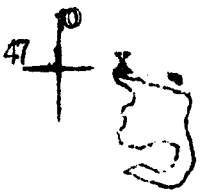
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS:
TEAM RECEIVED SCATTERED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM THE EAST VIC
ZC 109468 AS THEY WERE BEING EXTRACTED.

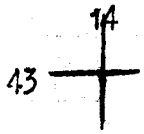
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. CURRY	0 109738	LCPL. REDIX	2543086
CPL. WASHINGTON	247 2322	PFC TOMLIN	2567742
PVT. SIERRA	250 1075	LCPL. VAUGHN	2533217
LCPL. JAQUA	2515857		

MAP OVERLAY



X = INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ.



PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #39

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MOS
IAW SECNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0497-70

Copy No. 2 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
041316H May 1970

087970

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets, 6540 I, 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P2800.13 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03393C.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) FmWarning Order #0497-70

Call Sign: PICKWICK PAPER A.

1. Situation
   a. See current INTSUM's
   b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity. With special emphasis to provide Radio Relay for tm VEAL STEW.

3. Execution. Depart HZ 401 on 05 May; insert haven UL(ZC1443) LR(ZC1740). Extract on 09 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 30.9
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH SCANDANAVIA 56.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS
AIEA

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
87970
COPY NO 2 OF 14

DISTRIBUTION:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
CO, 3rdSFGA (1)
Div PSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-80

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0497-70
PATROL: PICKWICK PAPERS, CO. "A"
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6540I, 6540II

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
091300H MAY 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S,
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSABLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 050930H/091000H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 20 TO 25' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 7 TO 8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BOULDERS AND THORNS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS, MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. THERE WAS NO ANIMAL LIFE. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND GRAVEL IN THE HIGH GROUND AND LOOSELY PACKED REDDISH BROWN CLAY IN THE LOWGROUND. INSERT LZ VIC. ZC145409 WAS EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X65 METERS. LZ WAS AN OLD FSB. EXT. LZ SAME AS INSERT LZ. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN PATROL AREA WERE LOCATED ZC143416 GOOD 1 HELO LZ ON A RIDGELINE. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.

[redacted]

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-81

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

PATROL LEADER
LT. BARROWS
PICKWICK PAPERS, CO. A

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:
COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH ALFA, WEST ORANGE, STONEPIT, AND ZULU. GOOD WITH SIERRA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL WAS GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS:
THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

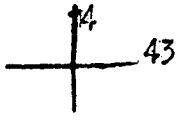
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS:
PREVIOUS PATROLS TO THE WEST OF THIS HAVE PRODUCED SIGHTINGS OF BASE CAMPS.

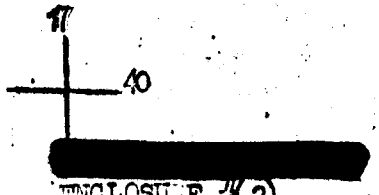
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. BARROWS	0111537	PFC WOODRUFF	2628332
CPL. LEBOW	2487483	LCPL. VANDENBERG	2574398
LCPL. BROWNING	2555521	LCPL. ELEANDER	2574766
PFC MEYER	2557810	HM3 HANSEN	3622821

PATROL OVERLAY



X= INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ.



PTL RPT #37 [redacted]
ENCLOSURE #(2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MOS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0498-70

Copy No. 3 of 23 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
[illegible] May 1970

088570

Ref: (a) Map(s),Vietnam,Sheet(s) 6640 I/II.
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1g (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0498-70

Call Sign: SUMMER BREEZE D -

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: DepartLZ 401 on 07 May;insert haven UL(AT9035)IR(AT9[illegible]). Extract on 11 May within same haven. Coordinating instruction are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq:30.5 Alt: 30.9
Artillery: ALL FIRE WILL GO THROUGH
RAZOR HILL 31.7

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
UNIFORM, ALPHA

W.C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
88570
COPY NO 3 OF 13

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (10)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO,Co. "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-82

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0498-70
PATROL: SUMMER BREEZE, CO. "D"
DEBRIEFER: SGT. JELKEN
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
111430H MAY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVELLIANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN [illegible] ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS [illegible]ERVATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS [illegible]PORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071030H/111400H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99½ HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING [illegible] BUNKERS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY [illegible]OPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

101106H VIC. AT914344 TEAM SIGHT 1 BUNKER MEASURING APPROXIMATELY [illegible]X8X30' DEEP. BUNKER DID NOT HAVE A TOP AND WAS SURROUNDED BY THICK [illegible]ERGROWTH. APPROXIMATELY 30' EAST OF THE BUNKER, TEAM FOUND TWO [illegible] BUNKERS MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 15X12X6' SURROUNDED BY THICK UNDER-[illegible]WTH. BUNKERS WERE APPROXIMATELY 2-3 MONTHS OLD AND NOT RECENTLY USED.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH 40-50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 5-6' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: ROCK APES, CHICKENS AND SQUIRRELS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT, BROWN, DIRT AND SAND.

[redacted] RPT # 48

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (5)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT. IRELAND
SUMMER BREEZE, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER [redacted]

TRAIL INFORMATION: TEAM WAS INSERTED ON HIGH SPEED TRAIL VIC. AT913312 RUNNING N-S [illegible]' WIDE, RECENTLY USED. TEAM FOLLOWED TRAIL FOR 200 METERS. INSERT LZ VIC. AT913312 WAS GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 80X80'. LZ CONSISTED OF LOW GRASS AND SMALL TREES. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT903357 CONSISTED OF HOVER ZONE OVER LARGE ROCK. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN LARGER AREA WAS GOOD WITH STONE PIT AND ALPHA RELAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. OBSERVATIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

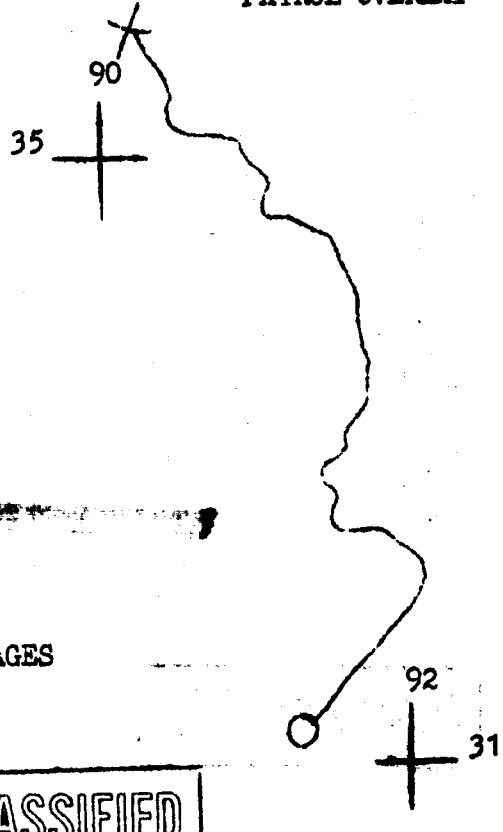
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	IRELAND	2226286	PFC	SEABAUCH	2570988
LCPL	EVANS	2569183	LCPL	HATCHETT	2528554
LCPL	SHEPPARD	2528941	HM3	SCHNEIDER	2570988
LCPL	COLLINS	2500283			

PATROL OVERLAY



O--INSERT LZ

X--EXTRACT LZ

[redacted]

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 48

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0499-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC, of VIETNAM
031716H May 1970

088070

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6540 1
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0499-70

Call Sign: SWAMPLAND E -

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachment: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 06 May: insert haven (ZC0768) LR (ZC1065). Extract on 10 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay; VESPER BELLS -
STATION BREAK/XRAY

W. C. Gregson

W.C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
88070
COPY NO 2 OF 12
[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-84

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0499-70
PATROL: SWAMPLAND, CO. "E"
DEBRIEFER: GY SGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540I

1ST. RECONNSISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
100900H MAY 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN SGT.
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 060830H/100845H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96.25 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 VC/NVA AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS AO AND ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 081500H VIC. ZC094746 TEAM FOUND 2 HARBOR SITES 3X4 FT ON A SMALL TRAIL. EACH SITE HAD A CAMPFIRE THAT WAS 1-2 WEEKS OLD. TEAM OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA WEARING LIGHT GREEN OR WHITE SHORTS, AND MATCHING SHIRTS. ONE APPEARED TO BE FEMALE AS ONE HAD HAIR TIED UP ON THE BACK OF THE HEAD. BOTH WERE CARRYING PACKS. THE MALE ALSO CARRIED A PINK BAG. NO WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED. TEAM CALLED AO ON STATION AND ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA'S.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH 60 TO 100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10 TO 20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ROCKS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS, MODERATE TO EASY AVERAGING 200-250 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF MONKEYS, PIGS, SNAKES AND SQUIRRELS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT, BLACK DIRT. A TRAIL 1 FT WIDE, RUNNING E-W FROM AT809743 TO ZC 096746 WHICH WAS CURRENTLY BEING USED. INSERT LZ VIC. ZC109729 WAS GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 100X40 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 6' ELEPHANT GRASS AND SWAMPLAND. EXT. LZ ZC089745 E/P 1 CH-46 LZ 40X25 METERS BURNED OUT AREA WITH DEAD FALL [redacted] TIMBER TREES. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.

PLT RPT #41

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-85

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT HAILSTON
SWAMPLAND, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN TARGET AREA WAS GOOD WITH FIG NEWTON WHILE IN GRID SQUARES UL097[illegible]

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE AREA IS NOT BEING HEAVILY USED BY A LARGE NUMBER OF TROOPS. TEAM FOUND 2 OLD HARBOR SITES AND ONLY SIGHTED 2 ENEMY.

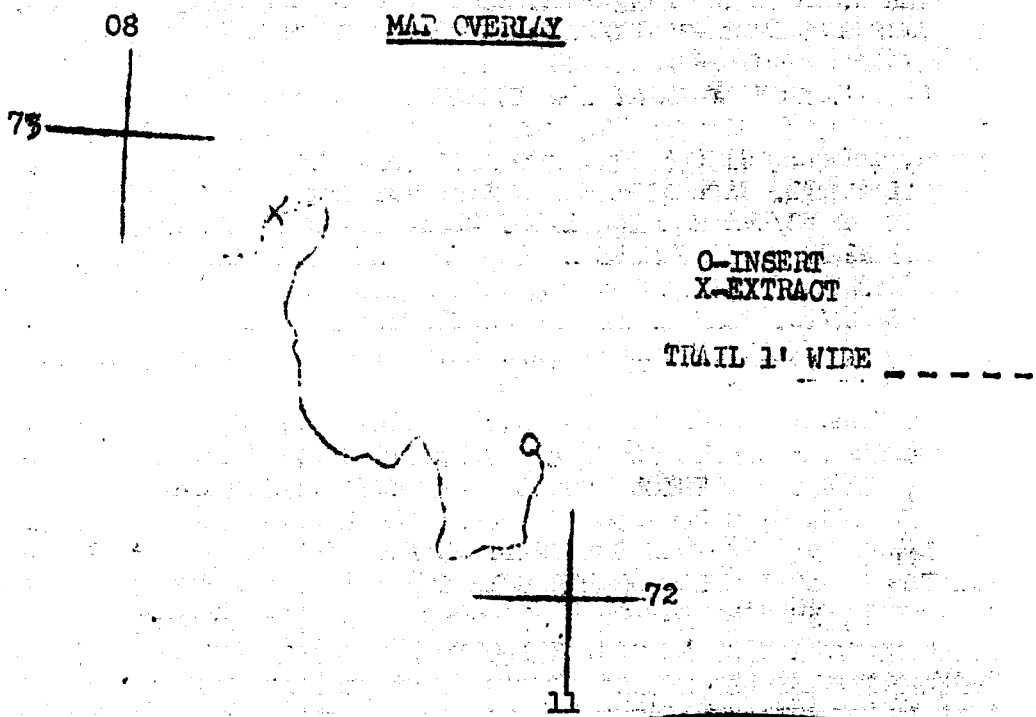
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 2 KIA'S.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LCPL	FRANKLIN	2574816	PVT	JOHNSON	2476713
LT	HAILSTON	0108635	LCPL	FELTON	2563515
CPL	HESS	2329137	SGT	XIEM	401716
PFC	FORTUNE	2489329	HM3	ROBERTS	B639120

MAP OVERLAY



O-INSERT
X-EXTRACT

TRAIL 1' WIDE _ _ _ _ _

O[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #0500-70

S3

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
041220H May 1970

088670

Ref: (a) Map(s),Vietnam,Sheet(s),6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0500-70

Call Sign: PUPPET SHOW E -

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surviellance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 06 May;insert haven UL(ZC1889)LR(ZC2086). Extract on 10 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
SERVICEMAN "A" 56.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
XRAY

W.C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
88670 -
COPY NO 2 OF 13

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
[redacted] ONE SIX S-2 (2)
[redacted] G-2 (2)
CO, 1stMar (1)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-86

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] ODV
OPERATION ORDER: #0500-70
PATROL: PUPPET SHOW, CO. E
DEBRIEFER: CAPT COOK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1,50,000 AMS L 7014
SHEET(S) 6541II

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
09 1530H MAY 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 5 ENL.
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN RANGER
C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50'S.
D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 060800H/100830H MAY 70

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96½ HOURS WITH SIGHTING OF ONE BOMB ON TRAIL, RIVER CROSSING AND TRAIL, AND HEARD 4-5 SINGLE SHOTS. NO CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED ARTY ON POSSIBLE ENEMY POSITIONS WITH GOOD COVERAGE. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY

070630H VIC AT 190863 TEAM OBSERVED A 500 LB. BOMB (SEE SKETCH) ON TRAIL. IT APPEARED TO BE NEW WITH NO RUST AND GREEN IN COLOR. THERE WAS NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY. TAIL FINS WERE STANDING UPRIGHT ALONG SIDE THE BOMB WHICH CAUSED THE TEAM LEADER TO SUSPECT THAT IT WAS BOOBY-TRAPPED. TEAM MOVED OUT OF THE AREA AND CALLED FIRE MISSION ON THE BOMB WITH NEGATIVE OBSERVATION AND DID NOT HEAR SECONDARY EXPLOSION. GOOD COVERAGE OF BOMB AREA.

070800H VIC AT 191873 TEAM HEARD 4-5 SINGLE SHOTS IN THEIR AREA OVER A 2 HOUR PERIOD. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE (2 RDS.) AND SHOOTING IN THE AREA CEASED.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE(3)
DOWNGRAD TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW ENFORCEMENT 5500.40

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

A-87

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

LT. BANKS
PURPLE SNOW, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

071600H VIC AT 194873 TEAM CAME UPON A RIVER CROSSING AND TRAIL-MARKERS. (SEE SKETCH) TRAIL RAN EAST TO WEST, NORTH TO SOUTH, 1½FT. WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED. ALSO IN THIS AREA TEAM DISCOVERED 4 OLD COOKING FIRES WITH CUT FIRE WOOD STACKED NEARBY. THERE WERE SIGNS OF ONE ELEPHANT BEING IN THE AREA OVER A MONTH AGO.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO FLAT WITH 20' TO 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 4' TO 6' CONSISTING OF EXTREMELY THICK VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO MODERATE AVERAGING 200-250 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BUGS, SNAKES, TIGERS, BIRDS, AND LEECHES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN SAND. EXTRACT/INSERT LZ AT 198866 WAS GOOD ONE HELO SET DOWN LZ, MEASURING 50X75 METERS. LZ CONSISTED OF 8-10' ELEPHANT GRASS. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SMALL ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE TRAVERSABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. O.P.'S WERE LOCATED AT VIC AT 194873 WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE TO NORTH AND SOUTH EAST, AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 10-15 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: VERY LITTLE ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA, SOME SMALL GROUPS (3-4 PEOPLE) SEEMS TO HAVE MOVED THROUGH THE AREA OVER A MONTH. SOME ELEPHANT SIGNS ARE EVIDENT. ARVN WITH PATROL WAS WILLING TO LEARN, HOWEVER HE WAS UNABLE TO CONTROL HIS COUGHING AT NIGHT.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS WAS GOOD.

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: SEVERAL PATROLS HAVE RECENTLY INDICATED THAT THERE HAS BEEN VERY LITTLE ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS GENERAL AREA.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. [redacted]	[redacted]	LCPL. NEIS	2522048
CPL. SMITH	2513196	LCPL. HELTON	2537686
LCPL. KEELER	2551793	HM3 ROBERTS	B639120
LCPL. MESSENGER	249.6674	CPL. BUI THAI SON	

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE(3).

PIR RPT #42

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

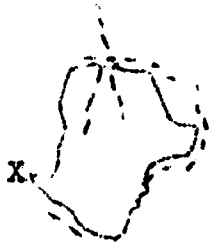
[redacted]

LT. BANKS
PUPTET SQ., CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

MAP OVERLAY

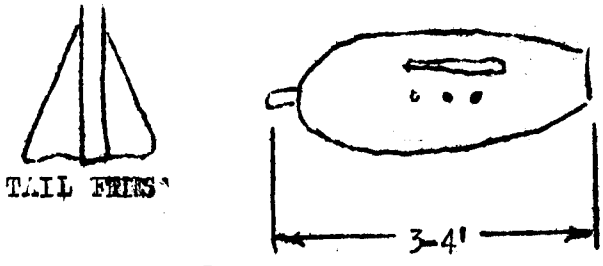
18
89

UNCLASSIFIED



X= INSERT/ EXTRACT LZ

#1

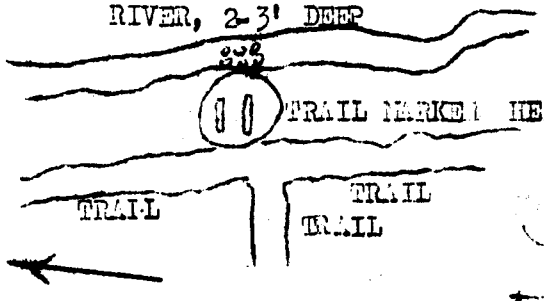


500 LBS. BOMB

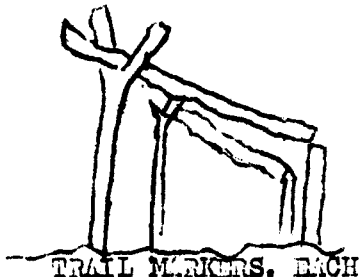
X TREE MARKERS (POSSIBLE HAND-RAILS).

ROCKS FORD IN RIVER.

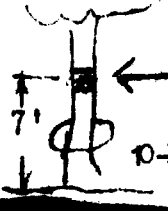
#2



COOR.= AT 197870



TRAIL MARKERS, EACH SIDE OF TRAIL.



BROWN PLASTIC MARKER ON TREE.

[redacted]

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
ILM RPT #42

ENCLOSURE(3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-87

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0501-70

S-3

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
050940H MAY 1970

089770

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 111
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3500.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Warning Order #0501-70

Call Sign: [illegible]

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: 10 E

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 06 May; insert haven UL(AT8081)LR(AT8378). Extract on 10 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
RINGDROOM "L" 60.55

Fm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - XRAY

W. C. Gregson

W.C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
89770
COPY NO 2 OF 13

Distribution:

CO, 11th Mar	(1)
CO, 1stMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(1)
CO, Co. "A"	(1)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-88

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0501-70
PATROL: CAYENNE, CO. A
DEBRIEFER: SGT. WHITE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1,50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS(S) 6641III

[redacted]
1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
100930H MAY 70'

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL. 1 USN.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSREVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1-7X50.
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAMORES, 1 P-SID SET.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 060750H/100930H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THE PATROL COVERED A PERIOD 97.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A
   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 20 TO 30 FT. CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10 TO 12FT. CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150-200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A BECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF CHIPMONK, ALLIGATOR, AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF DUFF BROWN DIRT, SAND AND CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC AT 824805 WAS POOR TO GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X40 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 2-3' GRASS. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ WAS LOCATED AT 829802 WHICH WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ OF 2-3' GRASS, (EXTRACT). STREAM BEDS WERE OF LARGE ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:
COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. OP'S WERE LOCATED AT 820807 WITH GOOD COVERAGE TO SOUTHEAST AND WAS DEFENDABLE BY 10-12 MEN.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PLT RPT #40

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-89

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL. NOR[redacted]
CAY MNE CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION O F THE PATROL WAS GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.

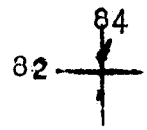
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE US D.

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: NONE.

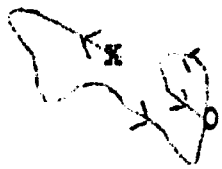
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

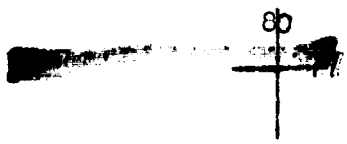
CPL. NOKES	2424577	HM MOORE	B735111
LCPL. REED	2501188	LCPL. BIV NS	2537115
LCPL. MCCLENDON	2589711	PFC SPRINGER	2628099
PFC DIEHRICH	2557731		

MAP OVERLAY



X= INSERT LZ
O= EXTRACT LZ





[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRAD TO UNCLA AFTER 6 MONTHS
I.W OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0502-70

S-3

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
041242H May 1970

088770

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III, 6640 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0502-70

Call Sign: COSSACK A-

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 06 May; insert haven UL(BT0044)LR(BT0342). Extract on 10 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 30.9
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH RINGROOM "K" 63.5

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - WEST ORANGE/SUNRISE

W. C. Gregson

W.C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
88770
COPY NO 2 OF 13

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-90

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0502-70
PATROL: COSSACK, CO. "A"
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6640 III, 6640 II

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
080900H MAY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 6 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLIANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 060900H/080800H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 47 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 25-29 VC/NVA. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   061045H VIC. BT016473 TEAM OBSERVED 4 VC/NVA MOVING OUT ON TO SMALL TRAIL AT A LOW CROUCH AT 15 MINUTE INTERVALS. UPON REACHING A PREDETERMINED PLACE (VIC. BT016478) ENEMY STOPPED TOOK OFF GREEN SHIRTS AND PUT ON WHITE JACKETS, WHICH WERE LONG ENOUGH TO COVER THEIR BLACK SHORTS AND PUT ON STRAW HATS. ENEMY ROLLED UP GREEN SHIRTS AND MOVED OUT INTO THE PADDIES MIXING IN WITH OTHER FARMERS IN THE AREA. ENEMY MOVED TO THE NORTH TOWARD VILLEAGE.

   061100H VIC. BT013468 TEAM WAS IN OP AND CORPSMAN WAS SENT OUT ON NEAR SECURITY. TEAM HEARD AN EXPLOSION. TEAM COULD NOT DISCERN WHETHER A SPD WAS SET OFF OR WHETHER A DUD M-79 ROUND WENT OFF. CORPSMAN RECEIVED SHRAPNEL WOUNDS IN CHEST, ARMS, BACK AND HEAD. HE WAS MEDEVACED AT 0611[redacted]H.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-91

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] SGT. WHITE [redacted]
COSSACK, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

061530H VIC. BT015475 TEAM OBSERVED 22-25 VC/NVA MOVING SOUTH ON A TRAIL AND WOULD LEAVE TRAIL LEADING INTO A GULLY. ENEMY WAS WEARING GREEN UTILITY SHIRTS AND BLACK SHORTS AND CARRYING PACKS AND UTENSILS BUT ONLY 1 RIFLE WAS OBSERVED. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 5 KIA'S AND NEGATIVE MOVEMENT AFTER FIRE MISSION.

070430H VIC. BT015475 TEAM HEARD SOUNDS OF DRUMS AND CHANTING, AND BELLS CHIMING, WHICH CONTINUED UNTIL 070530H. TWO MEMBERS OF PATROL HAD PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE OF THIS AND ON EACH OCCASION IT WAS RELATED TO FUNERAL SERVICES.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 2-3' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BRUSH. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100-200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. MOVEMENT WAS RESTRICTED TO NIGHT AS NO CONCEALMENT WAS AVAILABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: BIRDS AND LIZARDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD SANDSTONE AND GRAVEL.

TRAIL INFORMATION: SEE OVERLAY

A TRAIL 1' WIDE, RUNNING N-S FROM BT016478 TO BT016472 WHICH WAS CURRENTLY BEING WELL USED. INSERT LZ VIC. BT016464 WAS GOOD MULTI CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100X100 METERS. LZ CONSISTED OF OLD FSB BUSHWACK. EXTRACT LZ VIC. BT011476 GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 50X50 METERS COVERED WITH SMALL BUSHES. OTHER GOOD HLZ IS BT018468 GOOD 1 CH-46, VIC. BT015469 GOOD 1 CH-46 HLZ. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH SUNRISE, WEST ORANGE, SIERRA, STONE PIT, ZULU, ALPHA, MAD HATTER, AND NIGERIA. OP'S LOCATED VIC. BT018468 GOOD COVERAGE TO N, E, W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. VIC. BT015469 GOOD COVERAGE TO N,E AND WEST WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT FOR 1 WIA (E) RECEIVED MULTI SHRAPNEL WOUNDS.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT. WHITE
COSSACK, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY IS COMING OUT OF HILLS EARLY IN THE MORNING GOING INTO THE VILLAGE AND COMING BACK IN THE AFTERNOON AND EVENING WITH HIS SUPPLIES. ENEMY IS CHANGING CLOTHES PRIOR TO ENTERING VILLAGE. ARVN SOLDIERS WERE OBSERVED OPERATING IN AREA. RECOMMEND THEY CHECK OUT GULLY LOCATN BT015475.

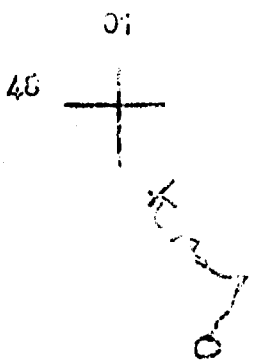
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 5 KIA'S.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT.	WHITE	2451070	IVS	SMITH	2538690
CPL.	BROKELL	2347714	LCPL	POHL	2499025
LCPL	KEHOE	2510616	LCPL	GROB	2519687
LCPL	WYANT	2524305	HM3	HAMILTON	B545710

PATROL OVERLAY



O—INSERT LZ

X—EXTRACT LZ

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

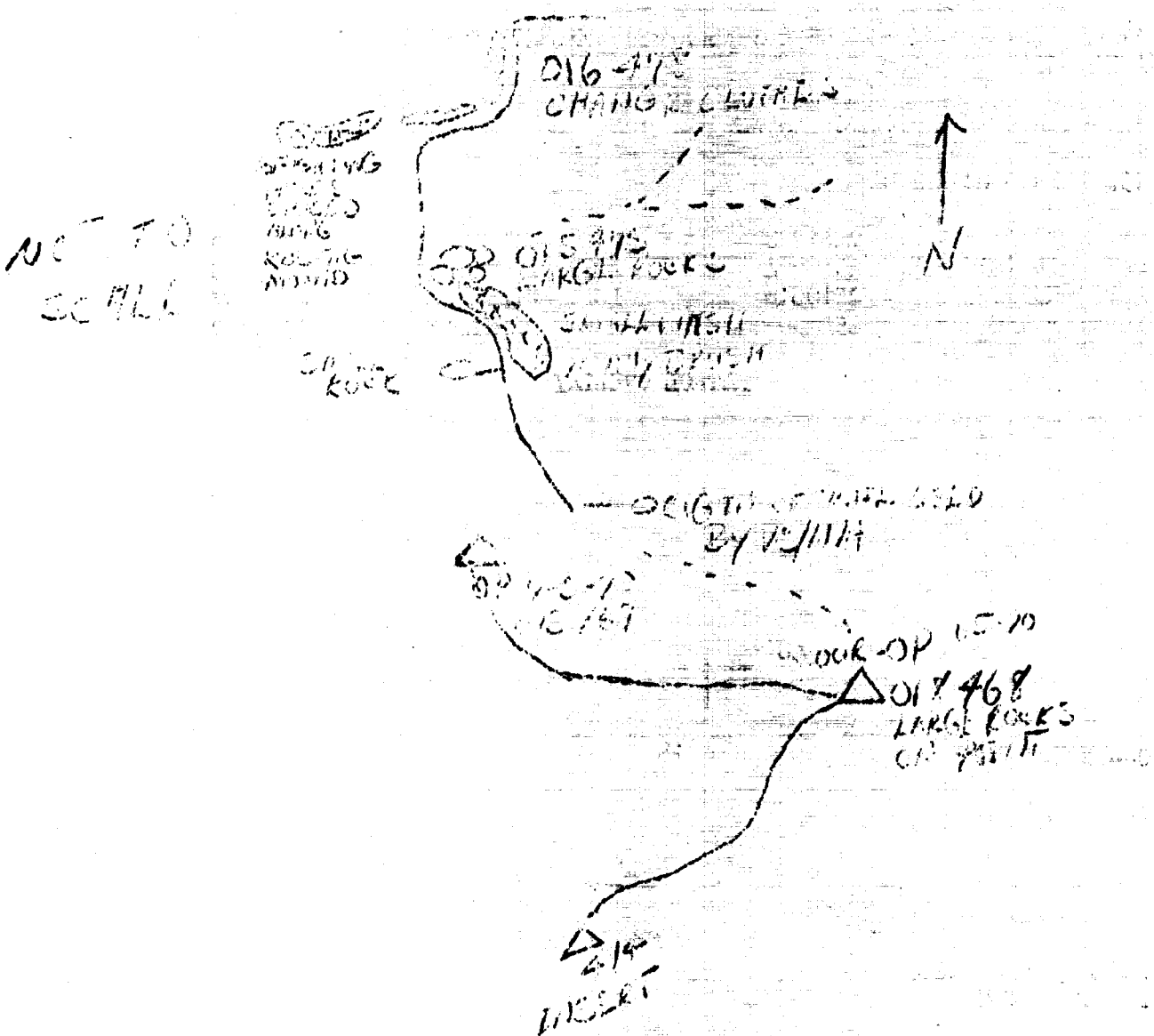
ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT. WHITE
COSSACK, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
[redacted] TO INCLASS AFTER 6
[redacted]THS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0503-70

Copy No. 2 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 1, 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0503-70

089870

Call Sign: SWIFT SCOUT A -

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 07 May; insert haven UL(ZC1948)LR(AT8046). Extract on 11 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 30.9
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH RINGROOM "M" 56.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - ZULU

UNCLASSIFIED

W.C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
89870
COPY NO 2 OF 14

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

Distribution:
CO, 1stBn (1)
CO, 5thBn (1)
CO, 5thMarFGA (1)
Div FSSG (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

A-92

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0503-70
PATROL: SWIFT SCOUT, CO. "A"
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6540 I, 6640 IV

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
111400H MAY 70

[redacted]

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 5 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071330H/111100H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 93.5 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTING AND NO CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH VEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10 TO 12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200-300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SQUIRRELS, CHIPMONKS, RODENTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC. ZC203476 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXT. LZ ZC206472 GOOD 1 HELO LZ . LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN PATROL AREA WERE LOCATED ZC200474 GOOD 1 HELO LZ. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

IT MILLER
SWIFT SCOUT, CC. "A"
PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH ALPHA, SUNRISE, STONEPIT, WEST ORANGE. HOWEVER THERE ARE TOO MANY RELAYS ON THE SAME FREQUENCY. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC: ZC199473 GOOD COVERAGE TO NE-E-SE AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-TO 8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM COULD ABSERVE THE ENTIRE ARIZONA AREA FROM THEIR OP WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTING TEAM DID NOT OBSERVE ANY TRAIL ACTIVITY BUT THEY DID HEAR SINGLE RIFLE SHOTS VIC. OF GS. ZC1947. AIR STRIKES WERE OBSERVED IN THIS AREA THEREFORE TEAM DID NOT RECON THE AREA.

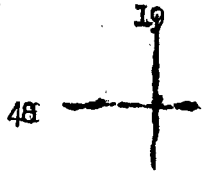
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

IT	MILLER	0111659	HN3	SCHEURER	B643808
CPL	ROBERTS	2451262	LCPL	BECKER	2536011
PFC	RIORDAN	2570761	LCPL	JOHNSON	2545862
LCPL	HIGGINBOTHAM	2523299			

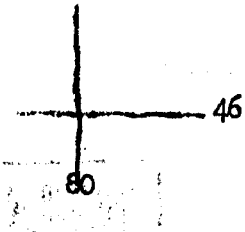
PATROL OVERLAY



O-INSERT
X-EXTRACT

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0504-70

S-3

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
[illegible] May 1970

088870

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 66[illegible]
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0504-70

Call Sign: DELICATESSEN D -

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 07 May; insert haven [illegible](AT9642)LR(AT9939). Extract on 11 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and Verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 30.9
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO [illegible]
RINGBROOM "K" 62.5

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
WEST ORANGE/SUN RISE

W. C. Ferguson
W.C. FERGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
88870
COPY NO 2 OF 13

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
Co, 7thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "D"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-94

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0504-70
PATROL: DELICATESSEN, CO. "D"
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
121600 H MAY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSTITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSTION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. CONDUCT RECONNA ISSANCE A ND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 090900H/121515H MAY 70

ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 78 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS OF 47 VC/NVA AND ONE (1) CONTACT WITH 22 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS, 2 A.O.'S AND 2 GUNSHIPS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY LADDER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY

091145H VIC. AT971392 TEAM WAS MOVING SE ALONG A RIDGELINE WHEN THEY APPROACHED A TUNNEL. TUNNEL WAS 2' IN DIAMETER AND 25' DEEP ON A 45 DEGREE ANGLE. TEAM COULD NOT REACH BOTTOM OF TUNNEL AS IT WAS TOO NARROW. THERE WAS NO DRAFT FROM THE TUNNEL.

121030H VIC. AT990392 TEAM OBSERVED 8 VC/NVA (1 WEARING BLACK PJ'S WITH TROUSERS SHORTENED; 1 WEARING KHAKI UNIFORM; 5 WEARING BROWN UTILITIES, 2 WITH BLUE BERETS, 1 BROWN COVER, 1 BROWN CAMOUFLAGE BUSHCOVER, AND ONE UNCOVERED; 1 FEMALE WEARING WHITE PJ'S . THEY WERE CARRYING 4 PACKS AND 4 RIFLES. ENEMY WAS MOVING SOUTH ALONG TRAIL AND ACROSS STREAM. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION AS THEY WERE TOO CLOSE FOR FIRE MISSION. TEAM FOLLOWED ENEMY FOR APPROX. 500 METERS TO THE SOUTH, HOWEVER AFTER MOVING DOWN OUT OF HIGH GROUND AND CROSSING THE STREAM THE TEAM LOST SIGHT OF ENEMY.

121100H VIC. [redacted] A CAVE ON THE EAST SIDE OF THE STREAM; CAVE WAS 20' WIDE, 10' LONG, 5' HIGH AND HAD 3 ENTRANCES. CAVE HAD BEEN USED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-95

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

2/LT. L'ORANGE [redacted]
DELICATESSEN CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

THE NIGHT BEFORE AS FRESH FOOTPRINTS WERE OBSERVED AROUND THE CAVE. THERE WAS NOTHING IN THE CAVE.

121210 VIC. AT992390 TEAM OBSERVED 16 ENEMY MOVING IN GROUPS OF 3 TO 4, WEARING BROWN UTILITIES, PITH HELMENTS AND SWEATBANDS EXCEPT 2, ONE WAS WEARING BLUE UTILITIES, THE OTHER WEARING GREEN UTILITIES. 10 WERE CARRYING PACKS, 8 WERE CARRYING AK-47 RIFLES WHICH WERE HIGHLY OILED, AND 1 CARRIED A PISTOL. ONE APPEARED TO BE A CAUCASION WELL TANNED AND NOT CARRYING A WEAPON OR PACK. ENEMY WAS MOVING NORTH ALONG THE TRAIL. TEAM CALLED AC ON STATION. AC ARRIVED ON STATION, ENEMY CEASED MOVEMENT. AC HAD TO RETURN AS A RESULT OF LOW AMOUNT OF FUEL.

121400H VIC. AT992390 TEAM OBSERVED 22 VC/NVA, HALF WERE WEARING BROWN UTILITIES&PITH HELMETS, REMAINING HALF WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND PITH HELMETS. ALL WERE CARRYING SHRUBBERY ON THEIR BACKS. THEY WERE ALSO CARRYING PACKS AND 8 HAD RIFLES. ENEMY OBSERVED TEAM IN OP AND TEAM ENGAGED ENEMY WITH M-79 AND SAF RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY KIA'S. ENEMY CLOSED IN ON WEST FLANK AND CLOSED OFF TEAMS EXIT TO EXTRACT LZ TO THE NORTH. TEAM CALLED AC ON STATION WHO DELIVERED HIS ON BOARD ORDNANCE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA RESULTING IN SAF BEING SILENCED 50 METERS TO THE NORTH OF TEAMS POSITION. GUNBIRDS CAME ON STATION AND DELIVERED THEIR ORDANANCE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION AS TEAM WAS BEING EXTRACTED BY LADDER.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5-20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHAND GRASS BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES, SAPPLINGS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF CHICKENS, AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD CLAY IN HIGHGROUND AND SOFT REDCLAY IN LOW GROUNDS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT971390 EXCELLENT ONE BIRD ZONE MEASURING 75X35 METERS. ZONE CONSISTED OF HARD PACKED CLAY. EXTRACT LZ WAS LADDER ZONE. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN PATROL AREA WERE LOCATED AT993391. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED SAND AND BOULDERS. COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH SUNRISE AND STONEPIT AND POOR WITH MAD HATTER. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC. AT993391, GOOD OBSERVATION IN A 3_60. EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: TEAM ENGAGED ENEMY WITH SAF AND $M-7_9$ RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY KIA'S.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD [redacted]

ENCLOUURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] 2/LT. L'ORANGE

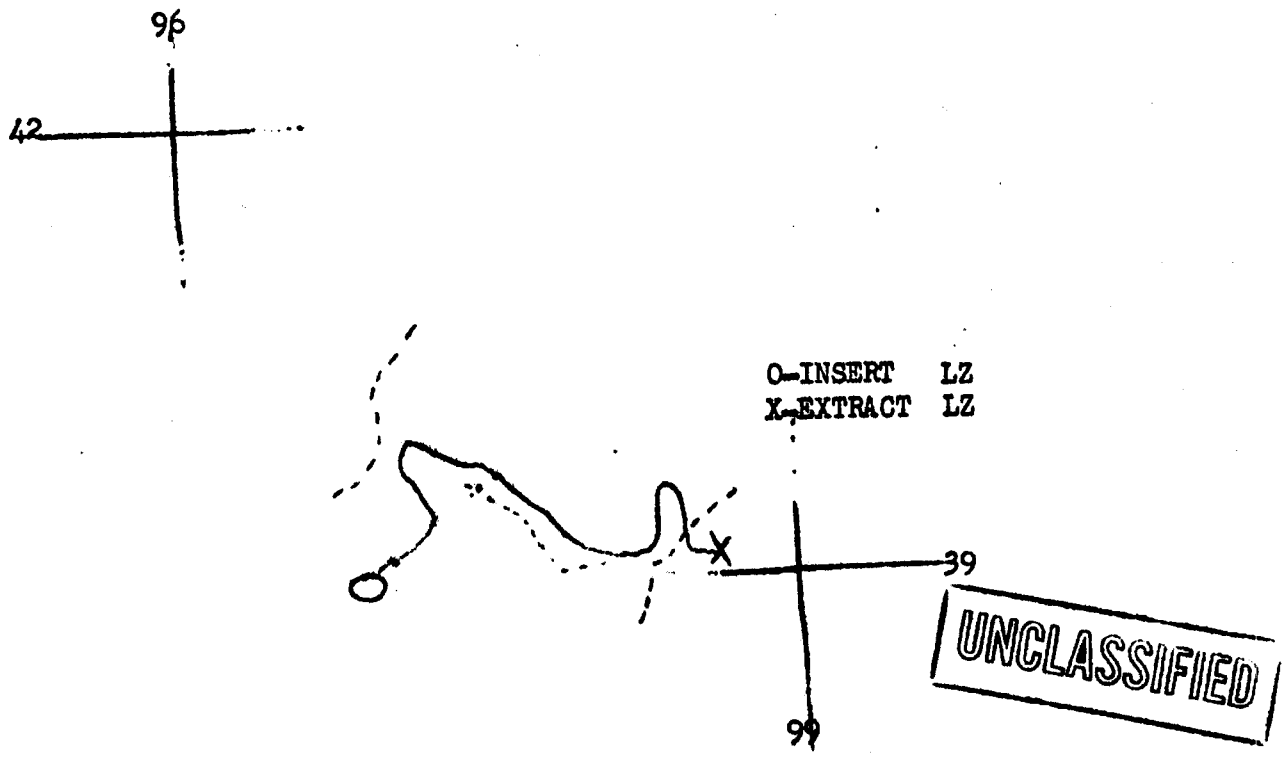
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE TRAIL RUNNING FROM N-S (VIC. AT991395-991388) IS HEAVILY USED, HIGH SPEED TRAIL. RECOMMEND A PLATOON SIZE OPERATION IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AO AND GUNSHIPS DELIVERED ORDNANCE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS.

2/LT.	L'ORANGE	0111469	L/CPL	EVENS	2558340
CPL	JOHNSON	2519521	L/CPL	LUJAN	2501642
CPL	WEIRICH	2502518	L/CPL	CAPPS	2556466
L/CPL	McCARREL	2528098	PFC	VELEZ	2548896



PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #53

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-95

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0505-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
051020H MAY 1970

089970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 111, 6541 11
(b) BnO P03300.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P5600.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00[illegible] (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0505-70

Call Sign: [illegible] TIME E -

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPNEWS & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 07 May; insert haven UL(AT7976)IR(AT8273). Extract on 11 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
RINGBROOM "L" 60.55

Team leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
XRAY

W. C. Gregson

W.C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
89970
COPY NO 2 OF 13

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 1stMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "E"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTH OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

A-96

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0505-70
PATROL: COFFEE TIME, CO "E"
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6641 III, 6541 II

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
110900H MAY 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL,
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN CPL
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79; 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 070830H/110830H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF A LARGE VIETNAMESE TIRE WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 071100H VIC. AT807747 TEAM FOUND 1 OLD TIRE WITH VIETNAMESE WRITING WEDGED BETWEEN ROCKS IN A STREAM. TIRE WAS APPROX 3½ FT IN DIAMETER AND FIT 20" RIM. TIRE HAD THE FOLLOWING WRITTEN ON IT: QUUYEN MOH DAP VA VC RUOI XE HOI DUCO. 155, HA-VAN-NGA-SAIGON.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 80 TO 100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10 TO 12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO MODERATE AVERAGING 150-250 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF FISH, SQUIRRELS, ROCKAES, MONKEYS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC. AT814752 WAS EXCELLENT MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 300X100 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXT LZ AT802747 POOR MULTI HELO LZ CONSISTING OF 3 BOMBED OUT AREAS. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF LARGE ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-97

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]
COFFEE TIME, CO, 4TH
PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS POOR TO FAIR WITH PIC NEWTON AS A RESULT OF TERRAIN (MOUNTAINS AND DENSE CANOPY). OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC. AT798754 GOOD COVERAGE TO S AND SW AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6 TO 8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD, EXCEPT 1 MAN MEDEVACED DUE TO 5 INCH LACERATION TO THE BACK OF SHOULDER.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM CHECKED ALONG STREAMBEDS AND FOUND NOTHING WHICH WOULD INDICATE ENEMY HAD BEEN IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS:
RECON TEAM REPORTS FAVORABLE PERFORMANCE ON PART OF ARVN RANGER.
HE IS KNOWLEDGEABLE. HE KNOWS HOW TO OBTAIN FOOD FROM THE ENVIRONMENT.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	BUDAY	207 2834	CPL	SETSER	2524141
LT/L	DEAL	250 3762	LCPL	HUSKA	2569476
LCPL	CADIENTE	2465424	CPL	HUYNH NGOC HON	61/210098

81

76

O-INSERT
X-EXTRACT

71

20

PTL RPT # 45

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0506-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
1st MAR DIV, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
[illegible]H May 1970

088170

Ref: (a) map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6841 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3600.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0506-70

Call Sign: EMPIRE STATE A

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUMs
(b) See present OPNEM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/Nva troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 06 May; insert CL(AT8285)IR(AT8482). Extract on 11 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
RINGROOM "L" 60.5

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - XRAY

W. P. Bregson

W.C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
88170
COPY NO 2 OF 13
[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-98

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0506-70
PATROL: EMPIRE STATE, CO. "A"
DEBRIEFER: CAPT. COOK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
111000H MAY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL,
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVELLIANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 060800H/110900H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 121 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 1 VC AND 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. TEAM CALLED 1 FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

071205H VIC. AT823837 TEAM OBSERVED 1 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S, OBSERVING TEAM GETTING WATER IN A STREAM. VC WAS 30' UP IN A TREE APPROXIMATELY 200 METERS SOUTH OF TEAM'S POSITION (AT823837) WHEN VC SAW THAT HE WAS SIGHTED BY TEAM HE MOVED OUT OF TREE AND SIGHT OF TEAM. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN DUE TO DISTANCE.

091945H VIC. AT833854 TEAM WAS REGISTERING ON CALLS AND OBSERVED 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, 1-3 SECONDS AFTER ROUNDS HIT. TEAM FIRED ADDITIONAL HE ON TARGET AREA. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS HAD LARGE FLASH, BUT VERY LITTLE NOISE. TEAM BELIEVES POSSIBLE ILLUMINATION ROUNDS.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-99

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. HOKE [redacted]

EMPIRE STATE, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 20-25' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 5-9' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS, DIFFICULT AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCK APES, AND WILD PIGS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED FIRM, RICH, DARK TOP SOIL.

TRAIL INFORMATION: SEE OVERLAY
INSERT LZ VIC. DONG DEN (AT837828). EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT821853 TAIL GATE ZONE MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 75X20' WITH A 30-35 DEGREE SLOPE. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF LARGE AND SMALL ROCKS WITH SAND AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY. OP'S VIC. AT821853 GOOD COVERAGE TO E, S AND W. EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6 MEN. OP VIC. AT828841 GOOD OBSERVATION TO SE OF RIVER.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

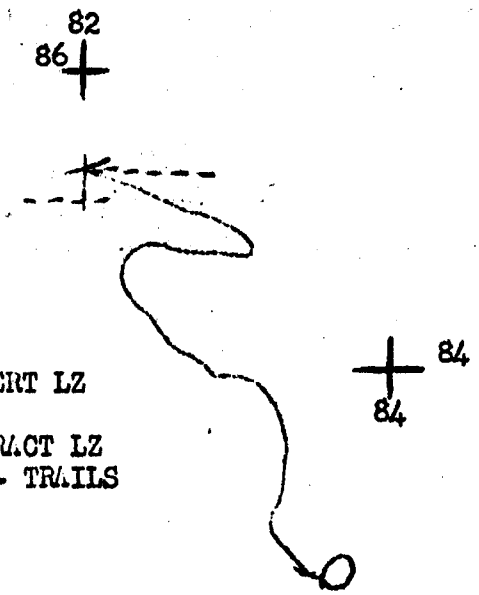
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NUMEROUS LZS VIC AT8284. SUGGEST RECON TEAMS IN LOW GROUND AND WORK RIVER AREA. WEATHER HAS REDUCED TEAMS MOBILITY TO MOVE. WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THE ONE SIGHTING OF VC IN TREE, NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY WERE NOTED WITHIN PATROL ROUTE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTY "ON CALLS" WERE POOR. ILLUMINATION FIRE WAS CLEARED WHEN TEAM WAS IN THE IMPACT AREA.

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT.	HOKE	0109889
SGT	HAGAR	2126167
PFC	ERICKSON	2576137
LCPL	DUFORE	2519689
LCPL	JOHNS[redacted]	2511037
PFC	WARD	2574782



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 46

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0507-70

83

Copy No. 2 of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
0410 17H May 1970

088270

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0507-70

Call Sign: VESPER BELLS- DIVERS

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct body recovery in support of 1stMarines.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 On 03May. Extract TBD, Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH 1stMarines

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - XRAY

W. C. Gregson

W.C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
88270
COPY NO 2 OF 11

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 1stMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "H&S"	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-100

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]507-70

OPERATION ORDER: 0[redacted]-70
PATROL: WEBSTER BELLS-DIVERS
DESIGNATOR: GYSGT. OTTINGER

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
161000H MAY 70

RECOVERY MISSION REPORT

1. COMPOSITION: 2 ENL, 1 USN

2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT BODY RECOVERY IN SUPPORT OF 1ST MARINES.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031400H/041500H MAY 70'

4. SYNOPSIS: THIS RESCUE MISSION COVERED A PERIOD OF 25 HOURS RESULTING IN 1 BODY RECOVERED.

5. SUMMARY OF OPERATION: 031400H VIC. AT959658 TEAM WAS INSERTED NEXT TO THE SONG YEN(RIVER). DIVERS CONDUCTED RECOVERY MISSION FOR 3 HOURS AND ON THE 3RD OF MAY WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. DIVERS CONDUCTED MISSION DIVERS CONDUCTED MISSION ON THE 4TH UNTIL AIR SUPPLY WAS EXHAUSTED. WHILE THE DIVERS [illegible] FOR AIR REPLENISHMENT, THE 1ST MARINES FROGGED THE RIVER AND THE BODY RISE TO THE SURFACE AND WAS SUBSEQUENTLY RECOVERED. DIVERS RETURNED TO BN. AREA BY MOTOR VEHICLE AT 041500H.

6. RECOVERY TEAM:

CPL VOLLES 2371306 A CO.
LCPL CALDWELL 2506634 C CO.
HM3 LLITERAS B521934 H&S CO.

[redacted]N
DOWNGRAD TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-101

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER # 0508-70

Copy No. 2 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
060800H May 1970

090070

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6540 II
(b) 1stMarDivO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0508-70

Call Sign: PENNYWISE E -

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See Current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 08 May; insert haven UL(ZC0241)LR(ZC0638). Extract on 12 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.9 Alt: 44.9
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: ALBROOK

W. C. Gregson

W.C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
90070
COPY NO 2 OF 14

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thSFGA (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-102

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0508-70
PATROL: PENNYWISE, CO. "E"
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS E7014
SHEET 6540 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
082045H MAY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 6X30
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVELLIANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081330H/082014H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 7 HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT WITH 20-30 NVA, RESULTING IN 17 ENEMY KIA'S AND SUBSEQUENT EMERGENCY EXTRACTION OF RECON TEAM. TEAM UTILIZED AO AND GUNSHIPS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

081330H VIC. ZC026400 TEAM WAS INSERTED AND IMMEDIATELY HEARD MOVEMENT FROM E, SE, S, SW AND WEST. TEAM EVADED TO THE NORTH FOR 75 METERS THEN MOVED TO THE NE FOR ANOTHER 100 METERS AND THEN TO THE SOUTH FOR 200 METERS.

081500H VIC. TEAM HARBORED IN THE SHADE TO AVOID THE HOT SUN. IT WAS SOON AFTER HARBORING THAT TEAM AGAIN HEARD MOVEMENT TO THE EAST. TEAM COULD SMELL THE ENEMY AND COULD SMELL CHOW COOKING.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-103

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SSGT. BAILEY
PENNY WISE, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

0817[illegible]H TEAM MOVED OUT OF HARBOR SITE TO THE EAST AND AFTER MOVING 15 METERS THEY HEARD APPROXIMATELY 4-5 VOICES. ENEMY HAD SEEN OR HEARD RECON TEAM FIRST AND BEGAN TALKING FAST AND LOUD AND BEGAN RUNNING DOWN A TRAIL TO THE EAST. IN THIS AREA THERE WERE 2-3 PLACES WHERE THE GRASS HAD BEEN MATTED DOWN. POINTMAN OBSERVED 2 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, BLACK BUSHHATS, BUT NO PACKS OR WEAPONS, RUNNING TO THE EAST APPROXIMATELY 75 METERS FROM TEAM'S POSITION. THE REAR SECURITY AT THE SAME TIME OBSERVED 1 ENEMY FROM THE SHOULDERS UP WEARING A STRAW CONICAL HAT AT A DISTANCE OF 75 METERS (NFI). TEAM HEARD 3-4 CHICKENS TO THE NE FROM DISTANCE OF APPROXIMATELY 50 METERS.

081800H TEAM BEGAN MOVING BACK TO WEST AND REAR SECURITY OBSERVED 2 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING RIFLES AT A DISTANCE OF 100-125 METERS TO THE EAST WHO APPEARED TO BE SEARCHING. TEAM DID NOT MOVE AND ENEMY MOVED OUT OF THE AREA TO THE EAST. POINT MAN OBSERVED 3 NVA WEARING CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES, BLACK BUSHCOVERS AND CAMOUFLAGED MAKE-UP. THEY WERE CARRYING ASSAULT WEAPONS WITH FOLDING STOCKS. THEY WERE 35 METERS TO THE EAST AND WERE POINTING TO THE TEAM'S POSITION. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF AREA TO THE EAST. TEAM CONTINUED WEST AND WERE PURSUED BY ENEMY FORCES WHO WERE SIGNALING WITH A BIRD-WHISTLE. TEAM OBSERVED CUT OUT AREAS WHERE WOODCUTTERS HAD BEEN WORKING.

081830H VIC. ZC026399 TEAM CONTACTED BAD ACTOR AND REPORTED THAT ENEMY CLOSED IN ON 180 DEGREES FROM EAST, SOUTH AND WEST. VESPER BELLS DIRECTED TEAM MOVE TO HLZ AND CALL ON CALLS. BAD ACTOR CALLED AN AC ON STATION.

081855H VIC. ZC026400 TEAM APPROACHED HLZ AND AC MADE A PASS OVER THE AREA AND PUT ROCKETS ON ENEMY POSITIONS TO THE SOUTH. AC RECEIVED 50 CAL. AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM THE GENERAL VIC. ZC026399 . TEAM SAW AND HEARD ENEMY 360 DEGREES AROUND THEIR POSITION. TEAM RECEIVED SAF FROM SW FROM APPROXIMATELY 10-15 ENEMY AND APPROXIMATELY 10-15 ENEMY FROM THE NW. TEAM COULD HEAR ONE MAN SHOUTING ORDERS THROUGHOUT THE ASSAULT. TEAM ENGAGED ENEMY WITH M-79 AND GRENADES AND SMALL ARMS. AC CONTINUED MAKING RUNS ON SW OF TEAM'S POSITION. AT 1945H GUNSHIPS CAME ON STATION AND MADE 360 DEGREE RUNS AROUND TEAM'S POSITION. GUNSHIPS HAD TROUBLE FINDING TEAM'S POSITION SO TEAM MARKED POSITION WITH WP GRENADE WHICH ALSO KILLED 2 ENEMY. GUNSHIPS SILENCED AW FIRE. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS OF POSSIBLE LARGE CALIBER WEAPONS FLASHES WERE SEEN IN 3 DIFFERENT LOCATIONS ESTIMATED DISTANCE 300 METERS N, 1500 METERS NE [illegible]OME. TEAM OBSERVED 13 ENEMY KIA'S TO THE NW OF THE HLZ WHEN BASKETBALL CAME ON STATION, 2 OF WHICH WERE CARRYING M-16'S AND 2 KIA'S ON THE SW.

[redacted]

ENCL[redacted] (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-103

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SSGT. BAILEY
PENNY WISE, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY FLAT WITH 30-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 2-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 50-75 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. ALTHOUGH MOVEMENT WAS EASY, RATE OF MOVEMENT WAS HAMPERED DUE TO TREMENDOUS AMOUND OF DEAD FALL IN THE AREA, AS A RESULT OF A PREVIOUS ARC LIGHT STRIKE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: WATER BUFFALO, CHICKENS, ROCK APES, CHIPMUNKS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED CLAY.

TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WAS HEAVY MOVEMENT THROUGH OUT THE AREA. INSERT LZ VIC. ZC026400 WAS POOR ONE CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100X100 METERS. LZ AREA WAS IN A DRAW WHICH HAD A 30 DEGREE SLOPE. EXTRACT LZ SAME AS INSERT LZ.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH BAD ACTOR.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: THERE WERE 17 KIA'S BY SMALL ARMS FIRE AND GRENADES.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NUMEROUS ENEMY IN THE AREA AND AO STATES THERE IS A PROABLE BASE CAMP IN THE VIC. ZC033398.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AO AND GUNSHIPS HAD EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET [redacted] RESULTING IN [redacted] CEASING AND 9 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT.	BAILEY	1955221	PFC	KING	2587996
LCPL	BARBER	2492929	LCPL	CARIS	2578352
PFC	WEIRMAN	2611142	HM2	CONNOLLY	1391407
LCPL	WEINHOLD	2533232			

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-103

DECLASSIFIED

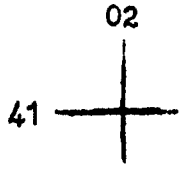
DECLASSIFIED

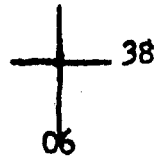
[redacted]

SSGT. BAILEY
PENNY WISE, CO. "E" [redacted]
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY

X--INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ





[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S3

OPERATION ORDER #0509-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
041345H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) DnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) DnWarning Order #0509-70

088970

Call Sign: TRAILER PARK E -

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity. With special emphasis to select an appropriate site and conduct a prisoner snatch in your haven.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 08 May; insert haven UL(ZC0576)LR(ZC0873). Extract on 12 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM's will GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
DURHAM/FIG NEWTON

W.C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
88970
COPY NO 2 OF 12

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FILES (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-104

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
121230H MAY 70

OPERATION ORDER: 0509-70
PATROL: TRAILER PARK, CO. "E"
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENTS:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN SGT
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25'S,
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081030H/121100H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96.5 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS AND NO CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: 081100H VIC. ZC071738 TEAM WAS MOVING W ALONG A STREAM WHEN THEY FOUND A HOOTCH WHICH MEASURED 10XBX6'. HOOTCH WAS CONSTRUCTED OF BAMBOO WITH A THATCHED ROOF. THERE WAS A HORSESHOE SHAPED BUNKER BEHIND THE HOOTCH. BUNKER WAS UNDER A HILL AND WAS 3X2' AND 8 FT DEEP. ENTRANCE TO BUNKER WAS 3X3'.

   090830H VIC ZC064735 TEAM WAS MOVING W ALONG A STREAM WHEN THEY FOUND APPROX 6 HARBOR SITES WHICH WOULD ACCOMODATE 50 TROOPS. THERE WAS A LOOKOUT TOWER APPROX 100 FT HIGH IN A TREE. THERE WAS ALSO A HOOTCH IN THE HARBOR SITE WHICH MEASURED 20X 35X16 AND HAD A SECOND FLOOR IN THE ATTIC. HOOTCH WAS CONSTRUCTED OF BAMBOO AND SAPLINGS WITH THATCHED ROOF.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-105

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

1LT HOFF
TRAILER PARK, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

091030H VIC. 058746 TEAM CONTINUED MOVING WEST ALONG STREAM AND DISCOVERED 3 CLEARED OUT AREAS MEASURING 800X500 METERS. THERE WERE HARBOR SITES ADJACENT TO EACH CLEARED OUT AREA AND ALSO OBSERVATION TOWERS 100 FT HIGH IN THE TREES ABOVE THESE AREAS THERE WERE 3 OTHER HARBOR SITES BRINGING TO A TOTAL OF 6 HARBOR SITES IN AREA VIC ZC0587 46-062735. THERE WAS A TOTAL OF 4 HOOTCHES ONE MEASURING 10X12X8' AND THE OTHERS WERE 8X6X6' THE LARGE ONE HAD SOME REPAIRS MADE TO IT RECENTLY AND ALSO HAD RICE PANS HANGING FROM IT. ANOTHER HOOTCH HAD MATTING AROUND IT AND WAS RECENTLY USED. OTHER TWO HOOTCHES HAD NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE. ALL HOOTCHES WERE CONSTRUCTED OF BAMBOO AND SAPLINGS WITH THATCHED ROOFS. THE HARBOR SITES MEASURED 15X15' AND WERE NOT RECENTLY USED.

111000H TEAM WAS RETURNING EAST ZC075740 WHEN THEY FOUND A HOOTCH MEASURING 8X6X6'. IT WAS CONSTRUCTED OF BAMBOO AND SAPPLINGS WITH THATCHED ROOF. THERE WAS NO SIGH OF RECENT ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY FLAT WITH 125' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 15' CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 400 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF TIGERS, PIGS, DEER, MONKEYS, ROCKAPES, FISH, BIRDS, INSECTS AND LEECHES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT REDDISH BROWN CLAY. VIC. ZC071738-068730 RUNNING N-S 3 FT WIDE RECENTLY USED AS TRAIL WAS BEATEN DOWN. VIC. ZC063730-073732 RUNNING E-W 3 FT WIDE RECENTLY USED AS TRAIL WAS BEATEN DOWN. VIC. ZC070730-074725 RUNNING N-S 3 FT WIDE RECENTLY USED AS TRAIL WAS BEATEN DOWN. VIC. ZC062735-061730 RUNNING N-S 3 FT WIDE WELL USED. VIC. ZC070738-057744 RUNNING SE-NW 3FT WIDE WELL USED. INSERT LZ VIC. ZC071739 WAS GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASUTING 200X50 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 4' GRASS EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC076742 GOOD MULTI HELO LZ 100X100 METERS 6' FT ELEPHANT GRASS OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN PARROL AREA WERE LOCATED ZC064736 EXCELLENT MULTI HELO LZ ZC066738 EXCELLENT MULTI HELO LZ. EXCELLENT MULTI HELO LZ ZC070738. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SMALL ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH FIG NEWTON.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

[redacted]

[redacted]N

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] LT HOFF [redacted]
TRAILER PARK, CO. "E"

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND WORKING TO THE NORTH OF THIS POSITION AS THIS APPEARS TO BE THE DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT THROUGH THE AREA.

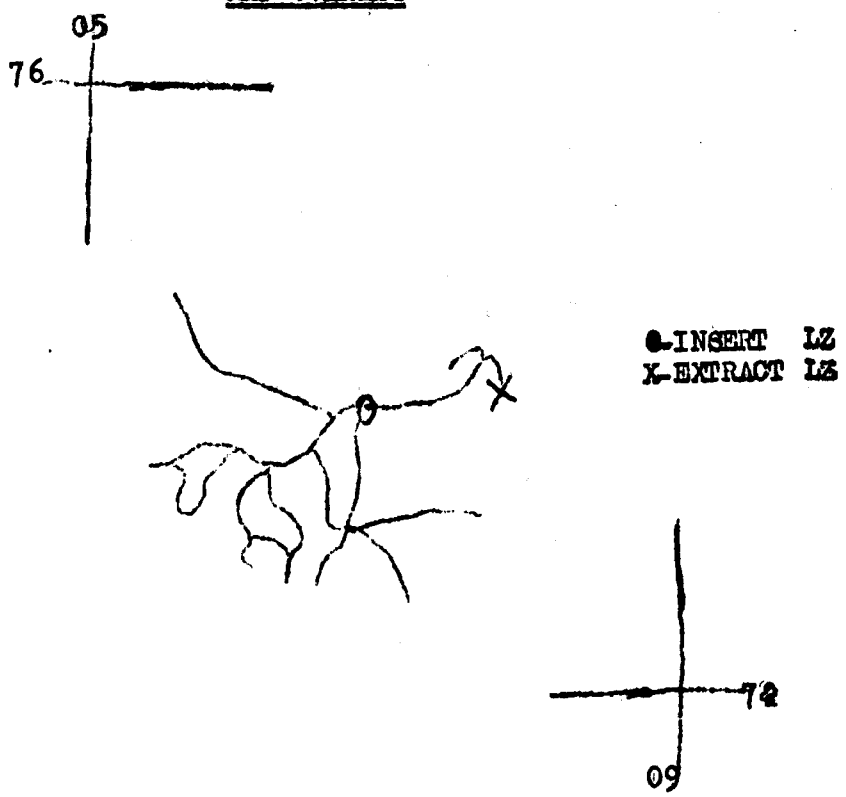
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	HOFF	0111172	HM2	MONROE	B511808
CPL	DOLAN	2498505	LCPL	PLANTENGA	2419869
LCPL	VOGLEWEDE	2530988	PFC	GRACE	2562168
LCPL	GRUBER	2470240	SGT	TAM	200854
LCPL	DRAHN	2516182			

MAP OVERLAY



[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-105

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0510-70

S-3

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
041415H May 1970

089070

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 11
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0510-70

Call Sign: DURHAM E -

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity. With special emphasis to provide radio relay for Trailer Park.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 08 May; insert haven UL(ZC0974)LR(ZC1272). Extract on 12 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of Shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WESPER BELLS -
FIG NEWTON

W. C. Gregson
W.C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
89070
COPY NO 2 OF 12

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Rec on S-3 (1)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG OAE SIX S-2 (1)
Div C-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-106

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0510-70
PATROL: DURHAM, CO. "E"
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II.

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
121300H MAY 1970

[redacted]

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN CPL (MEDIC)
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVELLIANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081430H/121215H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS OF 1 LEAN-TO, 1 GRAVE SITE WITH 12 GRAVES, 1 UNDERGROUND BUNKER, 1 CAVE, AND 1 INCIDENT OF TEAM HEARING MOVEMENT AROUND TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   101150H VIC. ZC097717 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTH ALONG TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND A LEAN-TO WHICH WAS 3-4 MONTHS OLD AND WAS BROKEN DOWN. IT COVERED AN AREA 6X5'. THERE WAS AN OLD CAMP FIRE SITE NEXT TO THE LEAN-TO.

   101800H VIC. ZC091719 TEAM WAS MOVING NW WHEN THEY FOUND A GRAVE SITE CONTAINING 12 GRAVES. EACH GRAVE CONTAINED AND EMPTY BOTTLE, A BOWL AND A SPOON. THE GRAVES WERE COVERED WITH A HOLLOWED TREE. THEY APPEARED TO BE AT LEAST 1 YEAR OLD.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-107

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

SGT. DAVIS
DURHAM, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

111030H VIC. ZC091720 TEAM WAS MOVING NW ALONG TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND 1 UNDERGROUND BUNKER 2' OFF THE TRAIL. BUNKER MEASURED APPROXIMATELY 4X4X6' AND WAS CONSTRUCTED OF LOGS 4-6" IN DIAMETER AND 1' OF DIRT OVERHEAD. BUNKER APPEARED TO BE 3-6 MONTHS OLD AND HAD NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY.

111215H VIC. ZC090720 TEAM WAS CHECKING OUT AN LZ WHEN THEY FOUND A CAVE 6X6X4'. CAVE HAD AN OPENING OF 3X4'. CAVE APPEARED TO BE A BUNKER FOR AN AA GUN SITE. THERE WAS AN OVAL SHAPED TRENCH FORWARD OF THE CAVE. TRENCH WAS 2' WIDE, 3-4' DEEP AND 3-5' IN DIAMETER. THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE IN THIS AREA.

111230H VIC. ZC089721 TEAM WAS MOVING NW ON TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND A FIGHTING HOLE 3-4' OFF THE TRAIL. FIGHTING HOLE MEASURED 6X3X4' AND DID NOT APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN USED RECENTLY.

112030H VIC. ZC090721 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT TO THE NORTH OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM COULD ALSO SMELL WOOD BURNING AND CHOW COOKING. THEY COULD NOT OBSERVE CAMPFIRE DUE TO DENSENESS OF VEGETATION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO SECURITY REASONS.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 40-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6-30' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF MONKEYS, BIRDS. TURTLES, FISH, AND LEECHES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT, BLACK DIRT.

TRAIL INFORMATION: TRAIL 1-2' WIDE, RUNNING NW-SE FROM ZC088722 TO ZC095708 WHICH WAS RECENTLY USED. TEAM OBSERVED ONE SET OF FRESH FOOTPRINTS POINTING NW. PERSON WAS BAREFOOTED.
INSERT LZ VIC. ZC107701 WAS EXCELLENT MULTI CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100X50 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 6-8' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ ZC088722 GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 75X75 METERS. OTHER LZS IN PATROL AREA [redacted] CH-46, ZC099729 GOOD 1 CH-46. THERE WERE FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA AT VIC. ZC093722 TEN FOOT LOG ACROSS STREAM, VIC. ZC095716 6' LOG ACROSS STREAM. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND GRAVEL.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS FAIR WITH FIG NEWTON DUE TO TERRAIN AND BAD WEATHER FROM 1400-1600H. THERE WERE TOO MANY TEAMS ON THE SAME NET. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC. ZC088722 GOOD COVERAGE TO S, SE AND SW AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST [illegible]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT. DAVIS
DURHAM, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE ONLY RECENT SIGNS OF ACTIVITY WERE THE SET OF FOOTPRINTS AND TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT AND ALSO COULD SMELL WOOD BURNING AND CHOW COOKING VIC ZC090721.

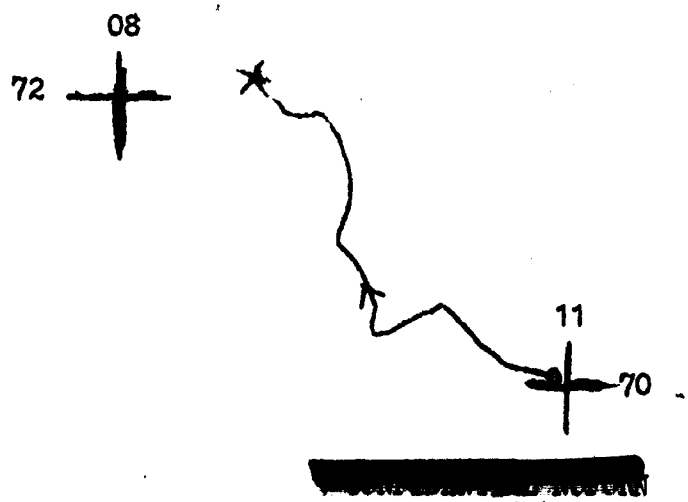
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: TEAM EXPERIENCED DIFFICULTY IN COMMUNICATING WITH ARVN AS A RESULT OF LANGUAGE BARRIER. PATROL LEADER FEELS THAT TEAM COULD HAVE GAINED HELP FROM ARVN IF THERE WAS AN INTERPRETER ALONG. ARVN WAS VERY COOPERATIVE AND MOVEMENT IN THE FIELD IS GOOD. THE ONLY OTHER PROBLEM , HE TALKS IN HIS SLEEP.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT.	DAVIS	2233629	LCPL	SAMPSEL	2527504
LCPL	CONNOLLY	2521596	PFC	NEVINS	2585767
LCPL	MATA	2531439	CPL	BIEN	66/200815
LCPL	ALLEN	2544257			

PATROL OVERLAY



O--INSERT LZ

X--EXTRACT LZ

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-107

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0511-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
051000H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 1 & 6640 1V
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) InWarning Order #0511-70

090170

Call Sign: FIG NEWTON D -

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity. With special emphasis to provide a radio relay for teams operating on Charlie Ridge and Happy Valley.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 08 May; insert haven UL(ZC1971)LR(AT8069). Extract on 13 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 71.3

Ld leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheeys will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
XRAY

W.C. Gregson

W.C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
90170
COPY NO 2 OF 13

CO [redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

Distribution:
CO, 1stMarDiv (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSSG (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

A-108

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER:0511-70
PATROL: FIG NEWTON, CO. D
DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6540 I, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
140900H MAY 1970

[redacted]

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 4 PRC-25, 2 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-79, 1 M-60, 5 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: PROVIDE RADIO RELAY FOR TEAMS IN HAPPY VALLEY AND CHARLIE RIDGE AREAS AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 080800H/140900H MAY 1970

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 145 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS SERVICE MAN "B" WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: 110220H VIC. ZC207701 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT 20 METERS OUTSIDE THEIR PERIMETER. CALLED FIRE MISSION AT 0220 FIRST ROUND 0225 LAST ROUND 0300. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

   132040H VIC. ZC208703 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT COMING TOWARD THEIR POSITION. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELIENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. MOVEMENT STOPPED BUT TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO DARKNESS.

   132220 VIC. ZC208703 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT 75 METERS TO THE NORTHEAST MOVING TOWARD TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. MOVEMENT STOPPED BUT TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO DARKNESS.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-15' CONSISTING OF SMALL TREES AND BUSHES. TEAM DID NOT MOVE FROM THE INSERT LZ. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD YELLOW CLAY. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC207702 WAS AN EXCELLENT ONE HE O LZ MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100X75'. LZ AREA WAS FLAT AND OPEN.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-109

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT ROWLEY
FIG NEWTON; CO. D
PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:
COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. OP WAS LOCATED VIC. ZC207702 GOOD COVERAGE IN 360 DEGREE AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 10 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM LEADER STATES THERE SHOULD BE ANOTHER POLE FOR THE 292 SENT TO THIS POSITION. WOULD HELP GET BETTER COMM WITH TEAMS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF ALL TARGETS FROM SERVICE MAN "B".

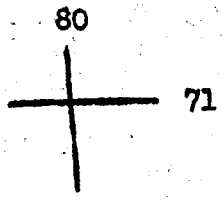
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

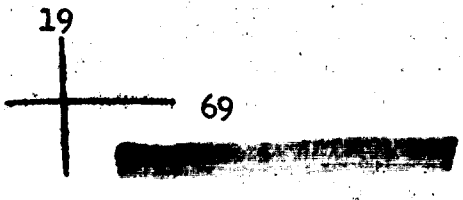
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT ROWLEY	228 11 75	PFC CONNLEY	259 73 35
LCPL MASTROMATEO	251 09 61	PFC JOHNSON	251 88 39
LCPL ELKINS	211 82 53	PFC KUMLE	261 91 02
LCPL THORNES	257 20 47	HM3 SCHWARTZ	B11 13 32
LCPL BRANDON	257 59 22		

MAP OVERLAY

B = INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ





[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0512-70

S-3

Copy No. 1 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
051735H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s),Vietnam,Sheet(s),6540 1
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0512-70

090027?0

Call Sign: PONY BOY C -

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 07 May;insert haven UL(ZC1569)LR(ZC1866). Extract on 11 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and Verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay;VESPER BELLS -
STATION BREAK/FIG NEWTON

W. C. Gregson

W.C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
090270
COPY NO 1 OF 12

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

Distribution:
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div G-3 (2)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-110

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0512-70
PATROL: PONY BOY, CO. "C"
DEBRIEFER: SGT. WHITE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
110900H MAY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 1 CLAYMORE

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 070800H/110900H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 4 VC AND ONE POSSIBLE BASE CAMP. TEAM CALLED 2 FIRE MISSIONS WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

081900H VIC. ZC165661 TEAM SIGHTED 4 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S, NEGATIVE WEAPONS, OBSERVING TEAM'S HARBOR SITE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION 1900H RECEIVED FIRST ROUND 1915H, END OF MISSION 1930H. GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, HOWEVER, NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO DARKNESS.

091300H VIC. ZC156665 TEAM SIGHTED POSSIBLE BASE CAMP CONTAINING 2 HOOTCHES MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 8X10X8', MADE OF GRASS. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION 1305H, END OF MISSION 1354H. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, RESULTING IN 2 HOOTCHES DESTROYED.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH TO 9' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 500 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SGT. GRAZA
PONY BOY, CO. "C"
PATROL LEADER

WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: ROCK APES, BIRDS, AND LIZARDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD, RED DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC. ZC159677 WAS A GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 30X30 METERS. LZ CONSISTED OF 2-3' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ SAME AS INSERT. THERE WERE MANY GOOD LZS IN THE HAVEN.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH FIG NEWTON. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC. ZC162677 GOOD COVERAGE TO E, S AND W. EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 5 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE IS ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGETS WITH ROAD TEST.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT.	GRAZA	2210910	LCPL	NOTTAGE	2501441
CPL	JORDAN	2460630	LCPL	MANELA	2592067
LCPL	TYNES	2527704	LCPL	SIGLER	2548608
CPL	THOMPSON	2414813			

69
15

PATROL OVERLAY

O— INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ

O—

[redacted] 66

18 ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]AL

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0513-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
051810H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s),Vietnam,Sheet(s),6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0513-70

090370

Call Sign: DELIVERY BOY E -

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possilbe VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 09 May;insert haven UL(ZC1674)LR(ZC1971). Extract on 13 May within same haven. Coordinating instructios are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq:32.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
FIG NEWTON

W. C. Gregson

W.C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
90370
COPY NO 2 OF 12
[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
Co,Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-112

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 513-70
PATROL: DELIVERY BOY, CO. E
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
131600H MAY 1970 [redacted]

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 4 ENL, 1 USM
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN CPL
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT AND ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 090815H/131515H MAY 1970

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 103 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP IN THE HIGH GROUND AND FLAT IN THE LOW GROUND WITH 80' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 8 TO 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, SPARSE BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT IN LOW GROUND DUE TO THICK ELEPHANT GRASS AND MODERATE IN THE HIGH GROUND AVERAGING 100-150 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BLACK AND BROWN DIRT. INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC172720 WAS AN EXCELLENT MULTI HLZ MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 150X150 METERS. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC168712 WAS AN EXCELLENT 1 HELO ZONE. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 8' ELEPHANT GRASS.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

   A. COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH FIG NEWTON AND X-RAY AS A RESULT OF TERRAIN AND RANGE.

   B. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-113

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

PATROL LEADER
LT DAUGHTER
DELIVERY BOY, CO. E

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA. ARVN WAS VERY QUIET AND COOPERATIVE. HE WAS WELL TRAINED FOR RECON DUTY.

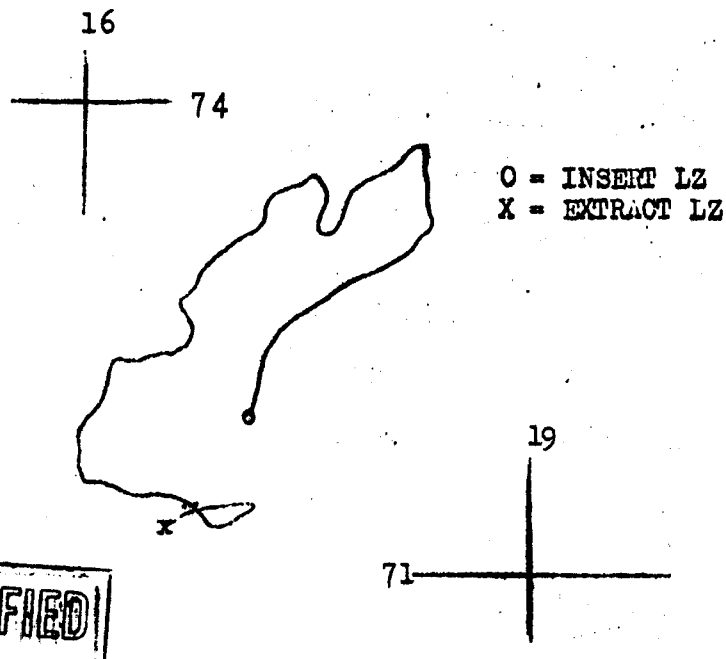
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT DAUGHTERY	010 93 30	HM3 OLSON	B51 80 25
LCPL LECUYER	251 87 84	LCPL STEIN	254 70 95
LCPL DEETS	245 73 18	CPL CHINH	58/208036
PFC HANLEY	244 38 80		

MAP OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0514-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM

Ref: (a) Map(s),Vietnam,Sheet(s),6540 1
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G(Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0514-70

091070

Call Sign: DUBLIN CITY D -

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 10 May;insert haven UL(ZC0569)LR(ZC0866). Extract on 14 May within same haven. Coordinating instruction are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq; 32.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER HELLS -
FIG NEWTON

W.C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
91070
COPY NO 2 OF 12

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

Distribution:
Co, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO,Co. "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-114

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 6514-70
PATROL: DUBLIN CITY, CO. "D"
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST. RECONAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
[redacted]
140630H MAY 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 100830H/140800H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95.5 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS AND NO CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 100900H VIC. ZC067673 TEAM WAS MOVING S BREAKING BRUSH THEY FOUND AN L SHAPED BUNKER UNDER BAMBOO THICKET WHICH CANNOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR. BUNKER MEASURES 6 FT LONG ON EACH LEG 2 FT WIDE AND 4 FT DEEP. BUNKER CONSISTED OF LOGS 4" IN DIAMETER LAID ACROSS THE TRENCHLINE. THE LOGS WERE NOT COVERED WITH DIRT. BUNKER APPEARED TO BE 1-2 MONTHS OLD AND HAD A CAPACITY OF 6 PEOPLE. THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

101030H VIC. ZC067673 TEAM CONTINUED MOVING S. BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY FOUND A FIGHTING HOLE 10'X3' AND 7' DEEP. POSITION WAS LOCATED UNDER BAMBOO THICKET AND COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR. IT APPEARED TO BE 4 MONTHS OLD. THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

101500H TEAM FOUND A TRAIL 1-2 FT WIDE RUNNING N TO S FROM ZC 068672-064664. TRAIL APPEARED TO BE 1 WEEK OLD AND HAD BEEN USED IN THE LAST 2 DAYS WHICH WAS DETERMINED BY FRESHLY CUT BAMBOO. TEAM FOUND THREE HARBOR SITES ALONG THIS TRAIL. 2 HARBOR SITES MEASURED 15'X15' EACH HOLDING 10 MEN. AREA APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED FOR REST AREA ONLY. THE THIRD HARBOR SITE WAS 20X15 AND HELD APPROX 20 MEN, ALSO APPEARED TO BE USED FOR REST AREA ONLY.

[redacted]

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

IT PARKS
DUBLIN CITY, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

111400H VIC. ZC079671 TEAM WAS MOVING N BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY FOUND A HARBOR SITE 10'X15' CAPABLE OF HOLDING 10 MEN. HARBOR SITE WAS IN ELEPHANT GRASS COVERED WITH BAMBOO THICKET GIVING CONCEALMENT FROM AIR OBSERVATION. AREA APPEARED TO BE 3 WEEK OLD. THERE WAS A SHORT TRAIL 3 FT WIDE RUNNING E-W THROUGH A PORTION OF ELEPHANT GRASS ADJOINING THE HARBOR SITE THAT RAN FOR 100 METERS.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING TO FLAT WITH 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10 TO 30' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO MODERATE TO EASY AVERAGING 100-500 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROOKAPES, LIZARDS, MONKEYS, LEACHES, FISH AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY IN HIGH GROUND AND SAND IN THE LOW GROUND. INSERT LZ VIC. ZC068675 WAS EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100X100 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 4' GRASS. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND SMALL ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD TO EXCELLENT WITH FIG NEWTON. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC. ZC073677 GOOD COVERAGE TO E AND W AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE; ZC079686 GOOD COVERAGE TO S AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8 MEN; ZC058684 GOOD COVERAGE TO W AND WAS WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM LEADER SUSPECTS ENEMY MAY BE IN THE HIGH GROUND TO THE SOUTH AS ENEMY MOVEMENT WAS N TO S THROUGH HIS HAVEN. THEA ALSO HEARD 3 SINGLE RIFLE SHOTS ON DIFFERENT OCCASIONS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1T	PARKS	0111313	LCPL	DUENAS	2302332
LCPL	MOCLEESE	2515464	LCPL	KIRK	2517150
LCPL	VILLASANA	2550904	LCPL	POWELL	2414186
LCPL	MCBRIDE	2527455			

C[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

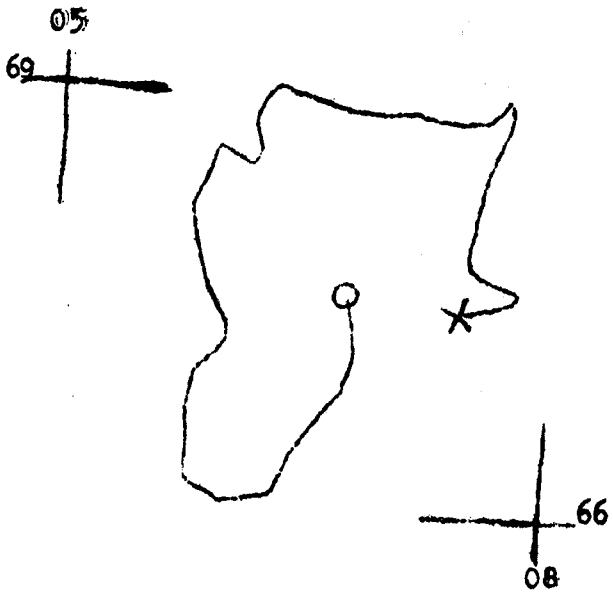
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT PARKS
DUBLIN CITY, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

MAP OVERLAY



O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ

PIT RIT # 60

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-115

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0515-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
061400H May 1970

091170

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0515-70

Call Sign: PANAMA HAT E -

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movment or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 10 May; insert haven UL(ZC1488)LR(ZC1785). Extract on 13 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
XRAY

W. C. Gregson

W.C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
91170
COPY NO 2 OF 12

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-116

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0515-70
PATROL: PANAMA HAT CO "E"
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETMAN 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
140930H MAY 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 100900H/140900H MAY 70

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF THREE CAMP FIRE SITES, ONE INCIDENT OF HEARING THREE RIFLE SHOTS. NEGATIVE CONTACT WERE MADE. TEAM UTILIZED ARTY WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY CH-46 AND WAS EXTRACTED BY SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN.
   A. ENEMY:

101900 VIC. ZC162854 TEAM WAS MOVING N ALONG A RIVER WHEN THEY SMELLED INCENSE BURING AND HEARD A DOG BARKING IN THE APPROX VIC. OF ZC166857. TEAM CALLED ARTY MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM DID NOT SMELL OR HEAR ANYTHING SUSPICIOUS FOLLOWING THE FIRE MISSION.

110800H VIC. ZC165856 TEAM WAS MOVING EAST BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY FOUND ELEPHANT TRAILS 5-7' WIDE RUNNING E-W ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF THE RIVER. TRAILS APPEARED TO BE APPROX. A WEEK OLD. TEAM ALSO FOUND DOG TRACKS BY A DRIED UP STREAM VIC. ZC163853 WHICH LED TO THE RIVER.

120800H VIC. ZC168856 TEAM WAS MOVING EAST ALONG THE RIVER WHEN THEY FOUND 3 CAMP FIRE SITES. 1 CAMP FIRE PIT WAS 4'X2' AND THE REMAINING 2 WERE 10" IN DIAMETER. THESE CAMP FIRE PITS WERE PROBABLY THE ORIGIN OF THE INCENSE THAT TEAM HAD SMELLED 2 NIGHTS BEFORE AS THEY APPEARED VERY FRESH AND ARE IN THE SAME DIRECTION FROM WHERE THE SMELL HAD BEEN COMING FROM. CAMP FIRE SITES WERE WELL POLICED. THERE WERE NO SIGNS INDICATING HOW MANY PEOPLE HAD USED THE SITES.

PTL RPT #61

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
[redacted] NAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-117

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL OLIVER
PANAMA HAT, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

121900H VIC. ZC160860 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD 3 RIFLE SHOTS FIRED SEMI-AUTOMATIC APPROX. 600-700 METERS NW OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM CALLED ARTY MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA RESULTING IN ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION, UNKNOWN CASUALTIES DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP IN HIGH GROUND AND FLAT IN THE LOW GROUND AND NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4 TO 8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT IN HIGH GROUND AND MODERATE IN LOW GROUND AVERAGING 75-150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SOFT REDDISH BROWN CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC. ZC156853 WAS POOR TEAM JUMPED INTO LZ. AREA CONSISTED OF 4-6' ELEPHANT GRASS AND STUMPS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC166855 EXCELLENT ONE CH-46 MEASURING 30X 30 METERS. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SMALL ROCKS. ALL STREAMS WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. OP VIC. ZC158855 GOOD COVERAGE TO S, SE AND SW; NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM DID NOT FEEL THAT THE DOG WAS TRYING TO TRACK THEM. ENEMY MOVEMENT THROUGH THE AREA WAS IN AN EASTERLY DIRECTION ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF RIVER. THERE WAS ALSO ENEMY TO THE NORTH WHERE THERE IS A HOOK IN THE RIVER.

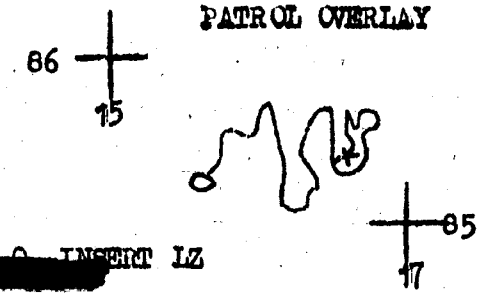
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: TEAM CALLED ARTY MISSION IN VIC. ZC160860 AND THE NEXT DAY FIXED WING RAN AIRSTRIKES IN THIS AREA. ON THE FOLLOWING DAY RECON TEAM POLICY GAME MADE CONTACT TO THE WEST OF THIS AREA WHICH WAS POSSIBLY WITH ENEMY CHASED OUT OF TARGET AREA.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PFC.	KIRBY	2529071
CPL	OLIVER	2366768
LCPL	JONES	2524286
LCPL	TACKETT	2524067
PFC	MATHESON	2526136
LCPL	GONZALEZ	[redacted]

PATROL OVERLAY



[redacted]

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #761

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]A1

OPERATION ORDER #0516-70

[redacted]3

Copy No 2 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG,REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
081000H May 1970

091870

Ref: (a) Map(s),Vietnam,Sheet(s),6540 11
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00333.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0516-70

Call Sign: WAGE EARNER E -

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement.arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 10 May;insert haven UL(ZC1731)LR(ZC2028). Extract on 13 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 32.3
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
SCANDANVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay:VESPER BELLS -
ALPHA

W.C. Gregson

W.C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
91870
COPY NO 2 OF 14

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
CO, 5thSFGA	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO,Co. "E"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-118

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0516-70
PATROL: WAGE EARNER, CO. "E"
DEBRIEFER: GY-3T OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 II

[redacted]

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
111600H MAY 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 4 ENL, 1 USN
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN RANGER
C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93
D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OF ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 101330H/111530H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 26 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 4 VC/NVA AND 4 INCIDENTS OF ENEMY MOVEMENT WITH 1 CONTACT WITH 2 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS AO AND FIXED-WING AIRCRAFT WITH EXCELLENT CVG OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 111200H VIC. ZO177295 TEAM WAS IN OP WHEN THEY OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA ONE WAS WEARING DARK GREEN AND LIGHT GREEN CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES AND THE OTHER WAS WEARING BLACK PJ'S BOTH WERE CARRYING CANVAS PACKS BUT HAD NO WEAPONS. THEY WERE MOVING NORTH DOWNSTREAM. THERE IS NATURAL CONCEALMENT ALONG STREAM WHERE THE WATER LEVEL IS LOW AND VEGETATION GROWS OVER THE ERODED BANKS. TEAM AMBUSHED ENEMY WITH SAF RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA. THE PACKS CONTAINED FOOD MEDICINE, 3 SET OF CIVILIAN CLOTHING AND INSECT REPELLENT. ONE HAD A US CANTEEN POUCH. EACH HAD A WALLET WITH MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS. THE ONE IN UNIFORM DID NOT APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN TRAVELING FAR AS HE WAS NOT SWEATING, HE WAS ALSO QUITE FAT. ONE IN PJ'S HAD BEEN SWEATING AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN TRAVELING FOR SOME TIME.

PA[redacted] OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT [redacted]

[redacted] (6)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-119

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CA[redacted]BI[redacted]
WA[redacted]EA[redacted]R. CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

111245H TEAM MOVED TO ANOTHER OP VIC [redacted]297 T[redacted] 180298. POINTMAN MOVED TO VIC ZC180298 WHERE HE COULD STILL OBSERVED OLD AMBUSH SITE. POINTMAN AND RADIOMAN OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA WEARING CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES AND CARRYING RIFLES WHO APPEARED TO BE TRYING TO GET TO THE ENEMY BODIES. POINTMAN ALSO OBSERVED 4 INCIDENTS OF MOVEMENT IN THE BUSH. TEAM CALLED AO ON STATION. AO CALLED FIXED-WING ON STATION WHO MADE RUNS ON AREA ZC 184298-182294 AND FROM ZC175295-177296 WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA DIRECTED BY AO RESULTING IN NEGATIVE FIRE TAKEN UPON EXTRACTION OF THE TEAM.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP HIGH GROUND AND FLAT IN LOW GROUND WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6 TO 12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCKAPES, SQUIRRELS, MONKEYS, INSECTS AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC. ZC175290 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 30X30 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 6-8' ELEPHANT GRASS EXT LZ VIC. ZC180298 FAIR 2 WHELL SIT DOWN ZONE. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN PATROL AREA WERE LOCATED ZC184296 GOOD MULTI HELO LZ. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS POOR AND INTERMITTENT. TEAM HAD POOR COMM AT ZC1900H AND HAD NEGATIVE COMM FROM 2200-2300 ON 10 MAY. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC. ZC174293 GOOD COVERAGE TO EAST AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. ALSO OFFERED EXCELLENT CONCEALMENT ZC178294 -S- WAS EASILY DEF 6-8 MEN. GOOD AMBUSH SITE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 ENEMY KIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL GOOD EXCEPT ONE MAN WAS MEDEVACED AS A HEAT CASUALTY AND ANOTHER WAS ABOUT TO BECOME ONE.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE AREA IS VERY DIFFICULT FOR RECON AS A RESULT OF TREMENDOUS AMOUNT OF DEADFALL WHICH PROVIDES NO CONCEALMENT AND THE NUMBER OF POTENTIAL OP'S NIGHT MOVEMENT WOULD BE PRACTICAL ALONG STREAM AND TRAIL PARALLELING THE STREAM. A BEEFED UP TEAM SET UP IN AMBUSH SITES ALONG THIS STREAM WOULD PROBABLY GET MANY KILLS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FIXED-WING AIRCRAFT HAD EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

[redacted]

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (6)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

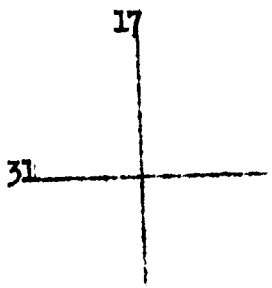
CAPT BLAIR
WAGE EARNER, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: TEAM REPORTED INCIDENTS OF SINGLE RIFLE SHOTS ON BOTH DAYS FROM ZC203322.

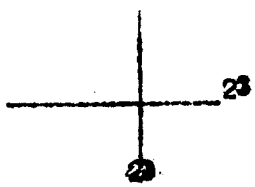
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CAPT	BLAIR	092681	SGT	GUNKEL	2287403
SGT	LARKINS	2421410	LCPL	NGUYEN VAN SINH	
LCPL	REBOSET	2575495			
HM3	TURSKI	B131472			

MAP OVERLAY



O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ



PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT # 49

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (6)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OF NAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-119

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]OF[redacted]
OPRTATION ORDER #0517-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
061415H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s),Vietnam,Sheet(s),6640 IV
(b) BnO P0300 0.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0517-70

091270

Call Sign: WEST ORANGE D -

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be p repared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 09 May;insert haven UL(AT982510)LR(AT993498). Extract on 23 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 30.9
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
FO TEAM HANSWORTH

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
ZULU

W. C. Gregson

W.C. GREGSONIST RECON BN S&C FILES
By direction

91270
COPY NO 2 OF 13
[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO,Co. "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-1-0

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0517-70
PATROL: WEST RANGE, CO. "D"
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
231400H MAY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 15 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 3 M-79'S

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR AMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091330H/231000

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 332½ HOURS WITH 7 SIGHTINGS OF 51 VC/NVA. TEAM CALLED 5 FIRE MISSIONS RESULTING IN 12 KIA'S. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 101845H VIC. ZC020531 TEAM SIGHTED 10 VC/NVA WITH RIFLES WEARING GREEN UTILITIES. ENEMY WAS MOVING EAST FROM A BUNKER COMPLEX. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA AND 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

111730H VIC. ZC030544 TEAM SIGHTED 11 VC/NVA IN GREEN UTILITIES WITH PACKS AND RIFLES SETTING IN HARBOR SITE. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 4 ENEMY KIA'S.

130900H VIC. YT987528 TEAM SIGHTED 15 POSSIBLE VC WEARING MIXED PJ'S NONE WERE CARRYING RIFLES OR PACKS. ENEMY WERE GATHERING IN A DESSERTED VILLE.

141300H AT964512 TEAM SIGHTED 8 VC/NVA WEARING MIXED PJ'S AND 5 W/GREEN UTILITIES CARRING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING E TO W ON TRAIL. CALL FM W/EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA RESULTING IN 4 ENEMY KIA.

152105H AT984507 TEAM SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA, EQUIPMENT AND UNIFORM UNOBSERVABLE DUE TO DARKNESS, POSSIBLYCUTTING WIRE. TEAM FIRED ON ENEMY POSITION THEN CHECKED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (5)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW CINCPACINST 5500.40

A-121

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT FLOOM
WEST CHANGE, OC. [redacted]
PATROL LEADER

221500H VIC. AT982517 TEAM FOUND A DRIED UP WELL WHICH THEY SUSPECTED TO BE BOOBY-TRAPPED. THEY ALSO SUSPECTED THE POSSIBILITY OF A TUNNEL BELOW. TEAM THREW TWO FRAGMENTATION GRENADES IN THE WELL AND HEARD TWO EXPLOSIONS THE FIRST BEING LOUDER THAN THE SECOND AS A RESULT OF THE EXPLOSIONS 2 MEMBERS OF THE TEAM RECEIVED SHRAPNEL WOUNDS AND WERE EVACUATED.

221725H VIC. BT011551 HANSWORTH OBSERVED 4 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES PACKS AND RIFLES STANDING IN A GROUP. HANSWORTH CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 1 KIA.

231025H VIC. BT006542 HANSWORTH OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING WITH A TRAIL. HANSWORTH CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. RESULTING IN 2 KIA.

B. TERMIN: N/A

INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT987508 (HILL 119).

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH SUNRISE, MP'S, STONE PIT AND SIERRA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

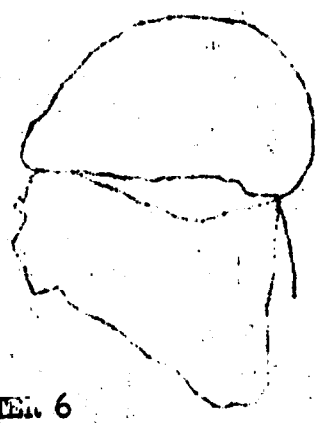
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	FLOOM	0106122
LCPL	GROSSMAN	2514938
LCPL	BROWNING	2528034
LCPL	CALVERT	2503667
LCPL	PACKARD	2569127
PFC	KOZAKOWSKI	2528707
HM3	BENNETT	8836544
LCPL	KEMP	2562796
LCPL	GARZA	2536328
LCPL	FRENCH	2500716
PFC	MITCHEY	2523334
LCPL	BRO	2575774
*CPL	MCCOMMONS	2445760
PFC	YARD	2549919
LCPL	WESTER	2417176
PFC	YEDINAK	2553411
CPL	KEADY	2466039
*LCPL	LOWRY	2571230
*HN	BIDSON	B847456

* DENOTES MEDEVACED



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (5)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0518-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
061435H May 1970

091370

Ref: (a) Map(s),Vietnam,Sheet(s),6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0518-70

Call Sign: SUNRISE C -

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 10 May;insert haven UL(AT9947)LR(BT0145). Extract on 24 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 30.9
Artillery:ALL FM's WILL GOTHROUGH
FO TEAM NIGERIA

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
ZULU

W. C. Gregson

W.C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
91370
COPY NO 2 OF 13
[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO,Co. "C" (2)
MAGONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-172

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0518-70
PATROL: SUNRISE "ALPHA", CO. C
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
231700H MAY 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 1 PRC-25
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230815H/231430H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 6.25 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 4 VC/NVA AND 2 CONTACTS WITH 3 ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WALKED TO THE PATROL AREA AND WAS EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

231415H VIC. BT105475 TEAM WAS IN AMBUSH SITE WHEN THEY OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA, ONE WAS WEARING A GREEN T-SHIRT, BLACK SHORTS, SANDALS, A CONICAL HAT AND WAS CARRYING AN AK-47 RIFLE, A BODY BAG, CARTRIDGE BELT AND AN EXTRA PAIR OF SHORTS. THE OTHER ONE WAS WEARING WHITE SHORTS ONLY. THEY WERE MOVING SOUTH ALONG A TRAIL AND TEAM FIRED ON ENEMY KILLING THE ONE WITH THE WEAPON AND CAPTURING THE OTHER.

231345H VIC. BT015473 TEAM WAS MOVING EAST TO AN AMBUSH SITE WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA WEARING DARK CLOTHING DIGGING APPROXIMATELY 250 METERS TO THE TEAM'S POSITION. ENEMY DISAPPEARED IN THE VEGETATION.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 97

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-123

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

PATROL LEADER
SGT DOMNOSKE
SUNRISE "ALPHA", CO. C

6. ENEMY CON'T:

231400H VIC. BT015473 TEAM WAS IN AMBUSH SITE WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA, WEARING A WHITE SHIRT, BLACK SHORTS WITH NO EQUIPMENT, MOVING NORTH ON A TRAIL APPROACHING THE TEAM. BUT WHEN HE CAME TO WITHIN 200 METERS OF THE TEAM'S POSITION HE BECAME VERY CAUTIOUS AND THE TEAM EVENTUALLY LOST SITE OF HIM DOWN IN THE STREAMBED.

231430H VIC. BT015475 AS TEAM WAS BEING EXTRACTED WITH ENEMY KIA AND POW THEY BEGAN TAKING SAF FROM 3 POSITIONS APPROXIMATELY 200 METERS TO THE SOUTH OF THEIR POSITION. AT THIS TIME TEAM OBSERVED ENEMY PREVIOUSLY SITED AT 1400H STANDING ON A BIG BLACK ROCK 50 METERS FROM PREVIOUS SIGHTING. PATROL LEADER FIRED ON HIM WITH SAF HITTING HIM AND OBSERVING HIM FALL FROM ROCK 10' TO THE GROUND RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN PATROL WAS POOR WITH SUNRISE AS A RESULT OF JAMMING.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 ENEMY KIA AND 1 ENEMY CAPTURES AND 1 AK-47 RIFLE CAPTURED.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT ALL OF THE FARMERS IN PHU LOC VALLEY WORK FOR THE VC AND ALL OF THEM MOVE IN SMALL GROUPS OF 2-3 PEOPLE.

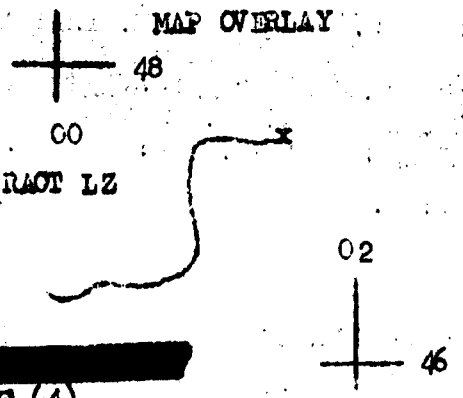
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT DOMNOSKE	2494365
LCPL GRANT	2588927
LCPL STAMPER	2504570
CPL CRAWFORD	2478471
CPL HICKS	2507734
LCPL HANNAN	254658[redacted]

MAP OVERLAY



[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 97

ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0518-70
PATROL: SUNRISE, CO. C
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE [redacted]
DA NANG, RVN
241100H MAY 1970

PATROL OVERLAY

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 22 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, PRC-77, KY-38
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 3 M-79, 36 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 100930H/240930H

4. ROUTE: OP HILL 425

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 336 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 401 VC/NVA, 1 ANTI-AIRCRAFT POSITION AND 1 BUNKER NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS OF AO AND ARTY WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF ALL TARGETS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

101830H VIC. BT026484 TEAM SIGHTED 10 VC/NVA WEARING DARK UTILITIES WITH 4 PACKS, 5 RIFLES AND 1 POSSIBLE MORTAR TUBE STANDING AROUND A TREE NEAR A HOOTCH. NIGERIA TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO DARKNESS, BUT NOTED A POSSIBLE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

110638H VIC. BT028482 TEAM SIGHTED 2VC/NVA WEARING DARK UTILITIES WITH NEGATIVE EQUIPMENT WALKING NORTH TO SOUTH ALONG TREELINE. AO WAS CALL ON STATION FIRED 1 BURST OF MINI-GUN THEN CALLED OFF STATION. THERE WAS NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO TERRAIN.

110910H VIC. AT978448 TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WITH NEGATIVE EQUIPMENT RUNNING NORTHEAST TO SOUTHWEST THRU PATTIES INTO TREELINE. HOSTAGE STUD CAME ON STATION AND CALLED FIXED WING. FIXED WING DELIVERED ON BOARD ORDNANCE ON TARGET BUT NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO SMOKE AND HEAVY FOLLAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-1-4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT HODGINS
SUNRISE, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

6. ENEMY CON'T.

111730H VIC. BT02284866 TEAM SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA WEARING DARK UTILITIES AND NEGATIVE EQUIPMENT STANDING IN TREELINE. CALLED FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. THERE WAS NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO DARKNESS.

111930H VIC. AT986470 TEAM SIGHTED 52 VC/NVA UNIFORMS AND EQUIPMENT WERE UNOBSERVED, WALKING WEST TO EAST ALONG CANAL. NIGERIA CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT ROUNDS WERE NOT EFFECTIVE THEN BATTERY CHECKED WHEN AO CAME ON STATION. TEAM PINNED ENEMY DOWN WITH 50 CAL. AND 60MM FIRE WHILE WAITING FOR ARTY. AO COVERED TARGET AREA WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF THE AREA. AO REPORTED TAKING FIRE FROM THE TREE LINE. ARTY CONTINUED AFTER AO HAD DELIVERED ALL ON BOARD ORDNANCE. ARTY CHECKED WHEN AO RETURNED TO TARGET AREA. TEAM DIRECTED AO TO INITIAL ENEMY SIGHTING. AO EXPENDED ON BOARD ORDNANCE ON TARGET AREA. WITH NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO DARKNESS AND OVERCAST.

121955H VIC. AT986470 TEAM SIGHTED 5 VC/NVA, UNIFORMS AND EQUIPMENT UNOBSERVED, MOVING WEST TO EAST ALONG CANAL. NEGATIVE FIRE MISSION DUE TO ENEMY MOVING TOO FAST.

122009H VIC. BT009488 TEAM SIGHTED 6 VC/NVA, UNIFORM AND EQUIPMENT UNOBSERVED, MOVING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL. RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE FOR FIRE MISSION DUE TO CLOSE PROXIMITY OF A VILLE.

130611H VIC. AT946443 TEAM SIGHTED 10 VC/NVA MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH ON TRAIL WEARING DARK UTILITIES AND 1 PACK WAS SEEN. CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT 9 OF THE ENEMY WERE OUT OF THE TARGET AREA BEFORE THE FIRST ROUNDS HIT. THE 1 ENEMY REMAINING DOVE INTO A HOLE WHEN THE FIRE MISSION STARTED. POOR COVERAGE OF THE AREA AND NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO TERRAIN.

131645H VIC. BT006464 TEAM SIGHTED 50 VC/NVA, UNIFORMS AND EQUIPMENT UNOBSERVED, MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH 1ST ROUND 1,000 METERS FROM TARGET ADJUSTED WITH POOR COVERAGE OF THE AREA.

131920H VIC. AT981464 TEAM SIGHTED 33 VC/NVA, UNIFORMS WERE UNOBSERVED BUT ENEMY WAS CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL. CALLED AO AND FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE AO DUE TO HIGHER PRIORITY MISSION. ARTY HAD EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE AREA RESULTING IN 9 ENEMY KIA'S.

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] LT HODGINS [redacted]
SUNRISE, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

6. ENEMY CON'T:

132127 VIC. AT985475 TEAM SIGHTED 9 VC/NVA, UNIFORMS AND EQUIPMENT UNOBSERVED, MOVING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL. NIGERIA CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO DARKNESS.

132140H VIC. AT993473 TEAM SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA , UNIFORMS AND EQUIPMENT WERE UNOBSERVED, MOVING EAST TO WEST ON TRAIL. TEAM FIRED ON ENEMY WITH 50 CAL. AND 60MM RESULTS WERE NEGATIVE DUE TO DARKNESS AND TERRAIN.

141929H VIC. AT981464 TEAM SIGHTED 120 VC/NVA UNIFORMS WERE UNOBSERVED BUT ENEMY WAS CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL. NIGERIA CALLED FIRE MISSION AT 1930H. ARTY WAS HITTING THE TARGET AREA WHEN TEAM SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA MOVING WEST AWAY FROM TARGET AREA. TEAM FIRED 50 CAL. RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY KIA'S. AT 2020H ARTY WAS CHECK FIRED BECAUSE AO CAME ON STATION. AO AND ARTY HAD EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 16 KIA'S BY ARTY A SHIFT OF TARGET AREA WAS CALLED ON SUSPECTED ENEMY REGROUPING POINTS BUT HAD NEGATIVE OBSERVATION OF THE TARGET.

150929H VIC. AT968458 AO ON STATION SIGHTED 1 ANTI-AIRCRAFT POSITION CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE FIRE MISSION DUE TO COMM PROBLEMS IN THE PLANE. TEAM FIRED SMALL ARMS (M-16) AT POSITION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. AT 1019H TEAM SPOTTED A POSSIBLE CAVE 200 METERS WEST OF AA POSITION. AREA WAS HEAVILY CAMOUFLAGED

151811H VIC. AT94704585 TEAM SIGHTED 30 VC/NVA, UNIFORMS AND EQUIPMENT UNOBSERVED, WALKING NORTH TO SOUTH ON TRAIL. ARROSE 28 CALLED FIRE MISSION. THERE WAS GOOD COVERAGE OF THE AREA BUT RESULTS WERE UNOBSERVED.

161932H VIC. AT98114640 TEAM SIGHTED 8 VC/NVA, UNIFORMS AND EQUIPMENT WERE UNOBSERVED, MOVING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL. NIGERIA CALLED FIRE MISSISON. ARTY HAD GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA BUT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

180900H VIC. BT02414849 TEAM SUNRISE "A" SIGHTED 1 REINFORCED BUNKER ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL. BUNKER WAS REINFORCED BRICKS. BUNKER MEASURED APPROXIMATELY 6'X6'X6' HIGH. THE ENTRANCE WAS 3'X3' WITH OPENING ON THE SIDE MEASURING 1'X6" HIGH. BUNKER LOOKED LIKE A DIRT MOUND FROM THE AIR. ABOUT 20 METERS AROUND THE BUNKER WERE FIGHTING HOLES. FIGHTING HOLES WERE 2' DEEP AND 3' LONG APPROXIMATELY 10 METERS APART. BARBED WIRE WAS AR[redacted] FOUND A SIGN 15 METERS IN FRONT OF BUNKER. DID NOT CHECK THE AREA FURTHER BECAUSE THE AREA WAS POSSIBLY BOOBY-TRAPS. A WELL USED TRAIL RUNS NORTHEAST TO SOUTHWEST IN FRONT OF THE BUNKER.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-124

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT HODGINS
SUNRISE, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

6. ENEMY CON'T:

181145H VIC. BT031472 TEAM FOUND 1 DEAD VC/NVA WEARING DARK BLUE SHIRT, GREEN TROUSERS AND SANDALS. ALSO FOUND A CARTRIDGE BELT LAYING 10 METERS FROM BODY ON TRAIL. BELT WAS BOOBY TRAPPED WITH 1 CHI-COM GRENADE. GUNBIRDS MADE THREE PASSES ON AREA RESULTING IN 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

181942H VIC. AT98114840 TEAM SIGHTED 6 VC/NVA, UNIFORM UNOBSERVED BUT THEY WERE CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN DUE TO RVN CEASE FIRE.

191815H VIC. BT02204910 TEAM SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA MOVING NORTHWEST TO SOUTHEAST. ENEMY WAS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND PACKS. ENEMY HAD BRUSH CAMOUFLAGE ON THEIR HEADS. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF THE TARGET. RESULTS WERE NEGATIVE DUE TO FOLIAGE.

2111731H VIC. BT009482 TEAM SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH ON TRAIL. ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND WERE CARRYING PACKS. NEGATIVE FIRE MISSION DUE TO ENEMY MOVING OUT OF SIGHT.

211754H VIC. BT02244918 TEAM SIGHTED 6 VC/NVA WANDERING AROUND A BOMBED OUT HOUSE. ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND WERE CARRYING PACKS. NIGERIA CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH OUSTANDING COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. AO CAME ONSTATION AND EXPENDED HIS ORDNANCE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. AO TOOK GROUND FIRE FROM APPROXIMATELY 400 METERS FROM THE TARGET AREA. NEGATIVE OBSERVATION OF TARGET AREA DUE TO TERRAIN.

201000H VIC. BT03074705 TEAM SIGHTED 1 DEAD VC/NVA LYING FACE DOWN ON THE TRAIL. ENEMY WORE BLACK PJ'S AND HAD A PACK ON HIS BACK. TEAM DID NOT SEARCH THE BODY DUE TO TIME FACTOR AND POSSIBLE BOOBY-TRAPS IN THE AREA. ENEMY WAS KILLED BY ARTILLERY DUE TO THE LARGE SHRAPNEL WOUNDS. TEAM ALSO FOUND 2 PACKS, A BELT, PITH HELMET AND 1 AK-47 RIFLE APPROXIMATELY 200METERS FROM THE BODY. DEAD VC/NVA HAD STRANGE HAIRCUT, ALL OF HIS HAIR WAS CUT OFF EXCEPT A SCALP LOCK ON THE BACK OF HIS HEAD. HE WAS LARGE, 5'8" TALL, ABOUT 170 POUNDS AND WAS STOCKY IN BUILD.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT HODGINS
SUNRISE, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

6. ENEMY CON'T:

211500H VIC. BT015475 TEAM SIGHTED 25 VC/NVA MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH. ENEMY WORE MIXED PJ'S AND KHAKI'S AND WERE CARRYING PACKS AND SANDBAGS EXCEPT POINTMAN WHO WAS CARRYING AN AK-47 RIFLE. THEY MOVED FROM WHERE THEY WERE WORKING THE RICE PADDIES TO THE TREE LINE WERE THEY CHANGED CLOTHES AND PICKED UP THEIR PACKS AND EQUIPMENT. ENEMY THEN PUT BRANCHES ON THEIR HEADS AND STARTED MOVING ACROSS AN OPEN AREA. ENEMY WATCHED OUR POSITION AS THEY MOVED TOWARDS FOOT HILLS. TEAM ALSO OBSERVED 2 ENEMY GETTING AK-47 OUT OF A TREE. EVERYONE OF THE PEOPLE HAD BEEN WORKING IN THE VALLEY AS FARMERS IN THE FIELD. MOVEMENT MADE IT IMPOSSIBLE TO CALL FIRE MISSION.

222140H VIC. AT998463 TEAM SIGHTED 5 VC/NVA MOVING NORTHEAST CARRYING RIFLES AND 1 TUBULAR OBJECT (POSSIBLE RPG LAUNCHER) AND 1 HELMET TEAM FIRED WITH M-16 AND RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE. TEAM SUNRISE "B" MOVED BACK TO SUNRISE'S POSITION THEN CALLED FIRE MISSION. RECEIVED GOOD COVERAGE OF THE AREA BUT WITH UNKNOWN. RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

B. TERRAIN: OP HILL 425

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: HILL 425 VIC. AT998464.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 VC/NVA KIA'S

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTILLERY WAS EXCELLENT WITH 26 KIA'S. AO'S AND GUNSHIPS ALSO GAVE OUSTANDING COVERAGE BUT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN AND DARKNESS.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT HODGINS	0109887	LCPL MORENO	2514280	PFC BURNSWORTH	2585688
SGT DOMNOSKE	2494365	CPL CRAWFORD	2478471	PFC JAMES	2599995
SGT WARDLOW	2391714	LCPL SELLS	2588944	PFC OFARRELL	2411015
LCPL GRANT	2588927	PVT JOHNSON	2523857	PFC NEWBY	2572120
LCPL STAMPER	2504570	CPL HICKS	2507734	PFC COTTRELL	2628331
PVT WALLS	2505646	LCPL TEWS	2538486	HM3 RANDLE	B537818
PVT PORTALIS	2555464	LCPL JONES	2529287		
LCPL SIMPSON	2521506	LCPL HANNAN	2546589		
LCPL JONES	2509404	PVT BATSON	2466859		

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-124

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0518-70
PATROL: SUNRISE, CO. C
DEBRIEFER: CAPT COOK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
251800H MAY 1970

SUPPLEMENTAL PATROL REPORT

1. UNDER SUBPARAGRAPH 6A REMOVE ENTRY DATED 111930 AND INSERT THE FOLLOWING:

111930H VIC. AT986470 TEAM SIGHTED 52 VC/NVA WALKING EAST ALONG CANAL. NIGERIA CALLED FIRE MISSION AT 1930H WITH FIRST ROUND LANDING AT 2030H. DELAY WAS DUE TO COMM PROBLEMS WITH ARTY AND ADJUSTMENTS. DUE TO RAPID MOVEMENT TEAM FIRED 400 ROUNDS OF .50 CAL. MACHINE GUN FIRE AND 12 60MM MORTAR ROUNDS TO PIN DOWN ENEMY FOR ARTY. ARTY COVERAGE WAS POOR, REASON UNKNOWN. AO(HOSTAGE ABBE) CAME ON STATION AND FIRED ON BOARD ORDNANCE ON ENEMY POSITION WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET AND REPORTED TAKING FIRE FROM VIC. AT9854475 AND AT9944478. NIGERIA RESUMED FIRE MISSION CALLING IN ARTY ON LOCATION OF GROUND FIRE. STINGER 1-3 CAME ON STATION AND FIRED HIS ON BOARD ORDNANCE ON ENEMY'S POSITION WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET. A TOTAL OF 44 ROUNDS OF ARTY WERE FIRED ON ENEMY POSITION. RESULTS WERE UNOBSERVED DUE TO DARKNESS AND CLOUD COVERAGE.

2. UNDER PARAGRAPH 10 REMOVE "NONE" AND INSERT THE FOLLOWING:

"IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT THE TEAM BE PROVIDED WITH A NIGHT OBSERVATION DEVICE FOR .50 CAL MACHINE GUN, ALSO A SNIPER SCOPE FOR .50 CAL. MACHINE GUN. STRONGLY SUGGEST SOME TYPE OF OPERATION BE CONDUCTED VIC. UL BT0149-LR 0347, AND IT BE HELD SOME TIME AFTER FIRST LIGHT. THE ENEMY IS WORKING (FARMING) IN THIS AREA EVERY DAY FROM FIRST LIGHT TO APPROXIMATELY 1500H. THEY MOVE INTO THE AREA, CHANGE CLOTHING AT FIRST LIGHT, WORK THE DAY, CHANGE CLOTHES AND RETURN TO THE HILLS APPROXIMATELY 1500H EVERY DAY. IT IS BELIEVED THAT SOME MAY BE LIVING IN THE AREA. THE PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THE ENEMY HAS ESTABLISHED A BASE AREA APPROXIMATELY 2,000 METERS SOUTH OF OP. THIS WOULD RESTRICT THE USE OF AIR UNLESS WELL COORDINATED."

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-105

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] OPERATION ORDER #0519-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
081930H May 1970

092270

Ref: (a) Map(s),Vietnam,Sheet(s),6541 11
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0519-70

Call Sign: POLICY GAME B -

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 11 May;insert haven UL(ZC1690)LR(ZC1987). Extract on 15 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq:32.3 Alt:40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay:VESPER BELLS -
XRAY

W.C. GREGSON
By direction

1STMARBDE BN S&C FILES
92270
COPY NO 2 OF 12

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO,Co."B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-1-16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0519-70
PATROL: POLICY GAME, CO. "B"
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
131630H MAY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVELLIANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 110930H/131600H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 54½ HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT WITH 3 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED AO AND GUNSHIPS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY LADDER. 2 ENEMY WERE KIA FROM HELO BY SAF.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

131430H VIC. ZC183881 TEAM WAS MOVING E THROUGH THICK VEGETATION WHEN TAIL END HEARD MOVEMENT TO THE REAR OF TEAM'S POSITION. HE OBSERVED 3 ENEMY, " WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND ONE WEARING KHAKI UNIFORM. ONE RIFLE WAS OBSERVED BUT NO PACKS OR EQUIPMENT. TEAM ENGAGED ENEMY WITH SAF RESULTING IN 1 KIA AND 1 POSSIBLE KIA. TEAM THEN RECEIVED FIRE FROM THE NORTH FROM APPROXIMATELY 30 METERS AND ALSO HEARD MOVEMENT TO THE SOUTH. TEAM CALLED AO ON STATION. AO CAME ON STATION AND DIRECTED TEAM TO A LADDER ZONE. TEAM REACHED LADDER ZONE AND IMMEDIATELY SAW MOVEMENT TO THE NE. TEAM CALLED INTO AO WHO MADE RUNS ON ENEMY MOVEMENT RESULTING IN MOVEMENT CEASING. AO TOOK AW FIRE FROM THE NORTH AND HE MADE RUNS ON THIS POSITION SEVERAL TIMES. GUNSHIPS CAME ON STATION AND OBSERVED MOVEMENT TO THE NE. GUNSHIPS FIRED ROCKETS, MINI-GUNS AND BLOOPERS ON THE ENEMY MOVEMENT WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATIO[redacted]IN.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-127

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

LT. STORM
POLICY GAME, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

TEAM HOOKED UP TO LADDER AND BEGAN EXTRACTION WHEN THEY TOOK FIRE FROM THE SOUTH, SOUTHEAST, NORTH AND WEST. TEAM AND VESPER BELLS ROMEO FIRED ON ENEMY RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA. GUNSHIPS CONTINUED WORKING OVER THE AREA AFTER EXTRACTION AND AO CALLED FIRE MISSION ON TARGET AREA.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 100-120' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH TO 30' CONSISTING OF VINE, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES AND DEAD FALL. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. RECON TEAM CANNOT MOVE WITHOUT MAKING NOISE AS A RESULT OF THE DEADFALL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF MONKEYS, ROCK APES, SNAKES, LIZARDS, CHIPMONKS, SQUIRRELS AND BIRDS.

TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE ONLY REMNENTS OF TRAILS WHICH WERE AT LEAST A YEAR OLD, COVERED WITH DEADFALL AND SECONDARY GROWTH. INSERT LZ VIC. ZC185867 WAS FAIR ONE CH-46 MEASURING 50X75 METERS. LZ CONSISTED OF 8-10' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC186879. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD IN HIGH GROUND AND GOOD WITH WHIP IN LOW GROUND. OP'S LOCATED VIC. ZC185870 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-S AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 ENEMY KIA, AND 1 POSSIBLE KIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT ONE MAN MEDEVACED AS A RESULT OF POSSIBLE SNAKE BITE.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY MOVEMENT IN THE AREA HAS TO BE ALONG THE STREAM BEDS POSSIBLY TO THE EAST OF THE STREAM. THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY ON THE WESTERN SIDE OF STREAM.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AO AND GUNSHIPS HAD EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: CONCURR WITH PARAGRAPH 10.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)
[redacted] TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

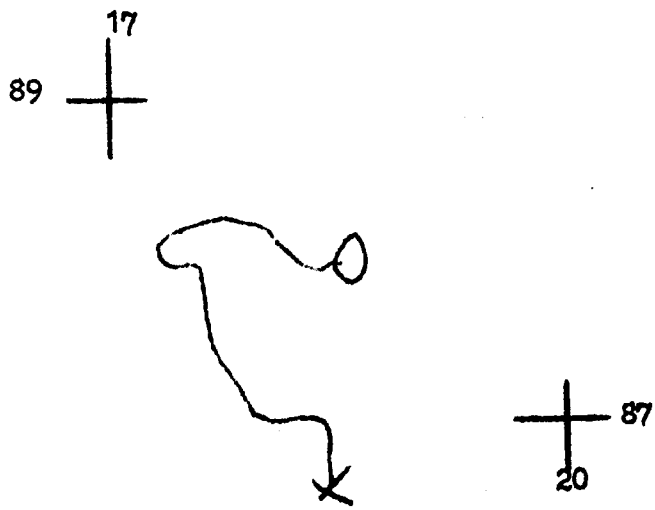
LT. STORM
POLICY GAME, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT.	STORM	0106094	LCPL	KELLY	2524958
CPL	FORNAL	2445778	PFC	GRYKOWSKI	2594758
LCPL	SPOKE	2558793	HM3	MOWRY	B542066
LCPL	BAHE*	2574396			

* DENOTES MEDEVAC

PATROL REPORT



X [redacted]—INSERT LZ

O [redacted]—EXTRACT LZ

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT # 58

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-127

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0520-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
100845H May 1970

093670

Ref: (a) Map(s),Vietnam,Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0520-70

Call Sign: TEA TIME B -

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments:NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 11 May;insert haven UL(AT8076)LR(AT8373). Extract on 15 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH RINGROOM "L" 60.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay:VESPER BELLS - XRAY

JOHN M. MATTIACE
By direction

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES
93670
COPY NO 2 OF 13
[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO,Co. "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

A-128

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
151000H MAY 70

OPERATION ORDER: 0520-70
PATROL: TEA TIME, CO. B
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

PATROL DEBRIEF

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 110830H/150930H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 FIGHTING HOLE AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: 111030H VIC. AT804753 TEAM WAS MOVING NW ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND A FIGHTING HOLE BEHIND TWO TREES ON THE S SIDE OF THE TRAIL. HOLE WAS 4' IN DIAMETER 3½FT DEEP AND APPEARED TO BE 1 MONTH OLD AND USED WITHIN THE LAST 2 WEEKS.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40 TO 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10 TO 15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF LEECHES, MONKEYS, BATS AND SQUIRRELS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT REDDISH BROWN CLAY. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 3 FT WIDE, RUNNING E-W FROM AT802751 TO AT804752 WHICH WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. INSERT LZ VIC. AT801749 WAS FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X50 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF BOMBED OUT AREA WITH 4 FT STUMBS. EXTRACT LZ VIC, AT806746 GOOD ONE HELO MEASURING 100X75 METERS LZ AREA CONSISTED OF A CLEARED OUT BOMB CRATER. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6

A-129

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]N

1T TAYLOR
TEA TIME
PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS FAIR TO GOOD WITH FIG NEWTON AND FAST DAY. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A [redacted]

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT 2 MEDEVACED NBC (1 AS A RESULT OF SPIDER BITE AND THE OTHER A CUT ON THE HAND).

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY USE OF THE AREA. THE TERRAIN IS VERY STEEP AND NO TRAILS WERE EVIDENT ON THE RIDGELINES. THE WATER IS PLENTIFUL WHICH MAY BRING THE ENEMY TO THIS AREA AS THE SUMMER PROGRESSES.

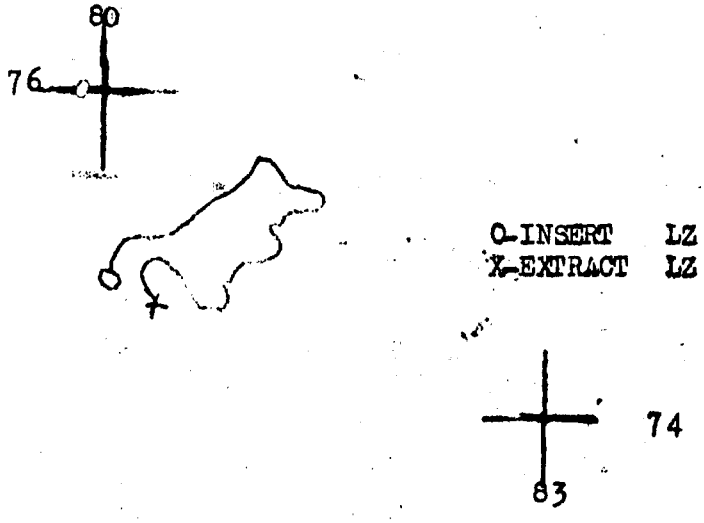
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: CONCUR WITH PARAGRAPH 10.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1T	TAYLOR	0109552	LCPL	TAYLOR	2554544
PVT	BONE	2495204	HM2	PEARSTON	B716010
LCPL	COOK	2538597	LCPL	LOPEZ	2541011
CPL	DOPP	2558304			

MAP OVERLAY



[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED
[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #052[redacted]70

S-3

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
081955 H May 1970

092370

Ref: (a) Map(s),Vietnam,Sheet(s),6540 1
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0521-70

Call Sign: PARKER PEN B -

1. Situation: (a) See current INSTUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movment or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 11 May;insert haven UL(ZC1467)LR(ZC1764). Extract on 15 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST: 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay:VESPER BELLS -
BIG NEWTON/FAST DAY

W. C. Gregson

W.C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
92370
COPY NO 2 OF 12

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO,Co. "B"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
A-130

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
151230H MAY 70

OPERATION ORDER: 0521-70
PATROL: PARKER PEN, CO. "B"
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 110830H/150945H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97½ HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 PUNJI PIT AND 1 INCIDENT WHERE TEAM HEARD ENEMY MOVEMENT. TEAM MADE NO CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS AO'S DELIVERED ON BOARD ORDNANCE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 110930H VIC ZC162675 TEAM WAS MOVING S BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY FOUND A PUNJI PIT WHICH WAS PARTIALLY COVERED WITH BAMBOO STEMS. PIT MEASURED 2X2' AND 4' DEEP AND CONTAINED APPROX. 18 PUNJI STICKS THE PIT CONTAINED "C" RATION CANS AND EMPTY BATTERY BOXES. THE PIT APPEARED TO BE 2-3 MONTHS OLD.

120930H VIC ZC157673 TEAM WAS MOVING N BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY APPROACHED AN OLD DRIED UP STREAMBED BETWEEN 2 FINGERS WHICH IS 5 FT WIDE RUNNING NE-SW AND APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN USED AS A HIGH SPEED TRAIL WITHIN THE LAST WEEK. TEAM FOUND 2 SETS OF BOOTPRINTS WITHOUT CLEATS POINTING IN SW DIRECTION. TEAM COULD NOT CHECK OUT AREA ANY FURTHER AS THEY HEARD MOVEMENT TO THEIR REAR TO THE S. TEAM CALLED AO ON STATION. AO'S DELIVERED THEIR ONBOARD ORDNANCE ON THE TARGET AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN MOVEMENT CEASING.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-131

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted] PARKER PEN, CO B
PATROL LEADER
CPL TORREZ

B. AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30 TO 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6 TO 8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50-70 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF LEECHES, CHICKENS, TIGERS, ROCKAPES, MONKEYS, BIRDS AND SPIDERS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT REDDISH BROWN CLAY AND HARD BROWN DIRT.

TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 3-4' WIDE, RUNNING NE*SW FROM ZC 154682-154683. TRAIL WAS COVERED BY DEADFALL AND DID NOT APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 2-3 MONTHS.

INSERT LZ VIC. ZC162677 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 300X200 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 6' ELEPHANT GRASS, TREES AND SHRUBBERY. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC147685 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 300X200 METERS. LZ AREA AREA CONSISTED OF 8' ELEPHANT GRASS AND TREES.

THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH FIG NEWTON FAST DAY AS A RESULT OF TERRAIN. OP WAS LOCATED VIC. ZC154683 AND GAVE GOOD COVERAGE TO THE N AND NE AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

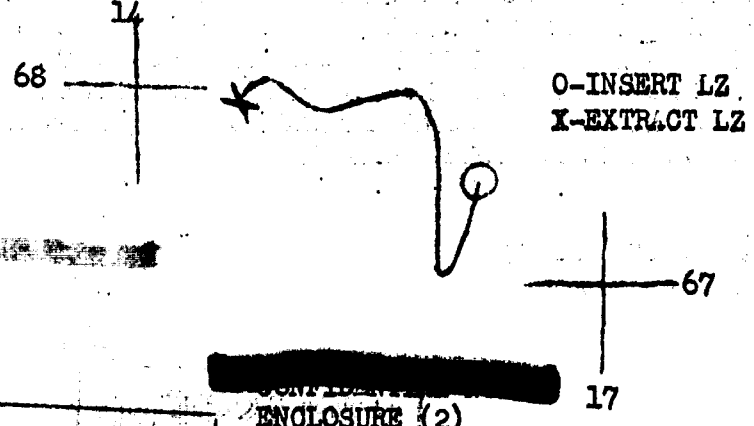
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE ENEMY CANNOT USE THIS AREA FOR ANY LENGTH OF TIME AS THERE IS NO WATER SUPPLY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AO HAD EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: CONCUR WITH PARAGRAPH 10.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

GPL TORREZ 2408332
CPL GUILLEN 2388346
CPL STEPP 2546184
LCPL GRISHAM 2568965
LCPL LEOPOLD [redacted]
LCPL CRUPI 2508486
HM3 BROWN B133482



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER [redacted]22-70

S-3

Copy No. 2 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
100910H May 1970

093770

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I, 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0522-70

Call Sign: PRIME CUT D -

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & FIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 11 May; insert haven UL(ZC1745)LR(ZC2042). Extract on 15 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
RINGBROOM "M" 56.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
STONE PIT

JOHN M. MATTIACE
By direction

LAST RECON ON S&C FILES

93770
COPY NO 2 OF 14

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
CO, 5thSFGA	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "D"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-132

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
121930H MAY 70

OPERATION ORDER: 0522-70
PATROL: PRIMECUT, CO. "D"
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6540 I 6540 II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 110930H/121845H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 33 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 ENEMY VC/NVA AND 1 CONTACT WITH 1 ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY LADDER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 111000H VIC. ZC196449 TEAM MOVED SOUTH OF LZ AND FOUND FOOTPRINTS IN A STREAMBED. THERE WERE 5 DISTINCT SET OF FOOTPRINTS, ONE BAREFOOTED, 2 SET NVA BOOTPRINTS AND 2 SETS OF SANDALS. ALL FOOTPRINTS WERE POINTING TO THE SW. TEAM FOLLOWED THE FOOTPRINTS SOUTH TO THE VIC ZC195434 WHERE THEY LOST TRACKS AS A RESULT OF RAIN.

111100H VIC ZC197447 TEAM WAS MOVING S TO SW ALONG TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND 2 FIGHTING HOLES AND 2 ERODED AREAS WHICH COULD BE USED AS STORAGE AREAS. FIGHTING HOLES WERE 2X4X2' AND WERE GOOD OP AND AMBUSH POSITIONS FOR STREAM CROSSING AS A RESULT OF RAIN, IT COULD NOT BE DETERMINED WHEN THE FIGHTING HOLES HAD BEEN USED.

111415H VIC ZC194442 TEAM WAS MOVING SSW ALONG A TRAIL AT A STREAM CROSSING WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA WEARING TIGER STRIPED SHORTS, GREEN T SHIRT, NO PACK OR WEAPON. MOVING NNE. PATROL LEADER OBSERVED ENEMY THE SAME TIME AS ENEMY SAW TEAM. ENEMY MADE IT AROUND A CURVE IN THE TRAIL AS THE TEAM FIRED SMALL ARMS. TEAM PURSUED ENEMY DOWN THE TRAIL WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. TEAM FOUND 2 SETS OF FOOTPRINTS WHICH LEADS THEM TO BELIEVE THAT THERE WERE TWO ENEMY ON THE TRAIL APPROACHING THEM.

PTL RIT[redacted]55

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (5)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-133

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

LT JONES
PRIMECUT, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 40 TO 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 4 TO 8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT EXCEPT EASY IN THE LOWGROUND AVERAGING 100-250 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCKAPES AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT REDDISH BROWN CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC. ZC196449 WAS POOR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100X50 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 5-7 FT ELEPHANT GRASS EXTRACT WAS BY LADDER. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: PATROL HAD NEGATIVE COMM AS A RESULT OF TERRAIN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NEGATIVE RESULTS

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

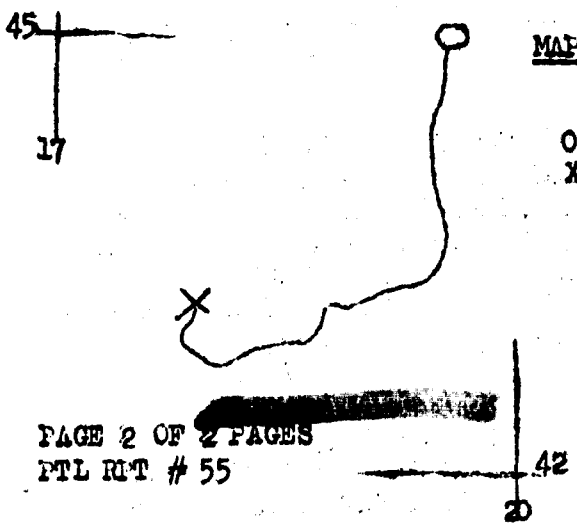
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE HAS BEEN HEAVY MOVEMENT THROUGH THE AREA ZC193448-194442 WHICH WAS SUBSTANTIATED BY HARBOR SITES ALL ALONG THE STREAM. AREA HAD BEEN OCCUPIED WITHIN THE LAST WEEK.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	JONES	0106133	HN3	RICHARDSON	B545740
CPL	LINDLEY	2449980	LCPL	WIMBERLY	2554381
CPL	WILEY	2507516	LCPL	RISK	2167193
CPL	LYNCH	2506214	CPL	NELSON	2506509



MAP OVERLAY

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (5)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0523-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
100920H May 1970

093870

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0523-70

Call Sign: CHILI PEPPER D-

1. Situation
   a. See current INTSUM's
   b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 11 May; insert haven UL(AT8133) LR(AT8430). Extract on 15 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - ALFA

JOHN M. MATTIACE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
93870
COPY NO 2 OF 13

DISTRIBUTION:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thSFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-134

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0523-70
PATROL: CHILI PEPPER, CO. D
DEBRIEFER: CAPT COOK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1;50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
112130H [redacted]

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVELLIANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111100H/111622H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 5½ HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF: 4 NVA, 1 POSSIBLE BASE CAMP, AND 1 WELL USED TRAIL. TEAM HAD 2 CONTACTS WITH 25-30 NVA RESULTING IN 4 ENEMY KIA'S. TEAM UTILIZED AO WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 10 KBA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

111100H VIC. AT833305 UPON INSERT TEAM MOVED OFF LZ INTO TREE LINE AND OBSERVED A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING EAST AND WEST WITH FRESHLY CUT BRANCHES, AND MANY BOOTPRINTS HEADED EAST. BOOTPRINTS INDICATED HEAVY MOVEMENT EARLY THIS MORNING.

111115H VIC. AT832309 TEAM ESTABLISHED AN OP TO OBSERVE STREAM RUNNING EAST TO WEST.

111415H VIC. AT832309 TEAM HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE TWO RIFLES FALLING, AS IF SOMEONE HAD ACCIDENTIALLY KNOCKED THEM OVER. THIS SOUND CAME FROM APPROXIMATELY 30 METERS TO THE TEAM'S WEST. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO THICK VEGETATION.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (7)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-135

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT. ADKINS
CHILE PEPPER, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

111500H VIC. AT832309 TEAM MOVED OFF OP TO THE NORTH CROSSING STREAM VIC. AT831310 WHICH WAS FORDABLE AT 6-8" DEEP. ON THE OTHER SIDE OF STREAM TEAM OBSERVED A TRAIL 2-3' WIDE RUNNING EAST TO WEST. TRAIL WAS HEAVILY AND RECENTLY USED, BEING HARD PACKED AND DUG DOWN APPROXIMATELY 8".

111515H VIC. AT831310 TEAM MOVED ACROSS THE STREAM AND BEGAN TO MOVE ALONG THE TRAIL WHEN POINTMAN OBSERVED POSSIBLE ENEMY AMBUSH SITE. MOVING SLOWLY GIVING PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO THIS AREA, HE MOVED APPROXIMATELY 5 METERS WHEN HE OBSERVED 15 METERS TO HIS LEFT FRONT A BUNKER REINFORCED WITH LOGS AND A LARGE CLEAR AREA UNDER THE CANOPY WHICH LOOKED LIKE AN ENEMY BASE AREA. THE TEAM UNDER THE DIRECTION OF ITS PATROL LEADER BEGAN MOVING BACK IN ORDER TO OBSERVE AND LISTEN.

111520H VIC. AT831310 SUDDENLY THE TAIL END SECURITY SIGHTED 4 NVA MOVING FROM VIC. OF BASE AREA ON TRAIL TOWARD TEAM'S POSITION. THE ENEMY WERE WEARING PITH HELMETS, GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING AK-47'S WHICH WERE AT THE READY POSITION. WITH THE ENEMY 15 METERS FROM TEAM'S POSITION THE REAR SECURITY DROPPED TO THE GROUND AND OPENED FIRE, EMPTYING HIS M-16 MAGAZINE INTO THE ENEMY, WITH THE INITIAL BURST CATCHING THE FRONT THREE WITH THE LAST ONE FALLING TO THE SIDE OF THE TRAIL. UNABLE TO MOVE HIMSELF OFF THE TRAIL THE TEAM INSTANTLY TOOK HIM UNDER FIRE GETTING HIM IN THE KILLING ZONE AND HITTING HIM IN THE HEAD, NECK AND SHOULDERS, THIS CAUSED HIM TO RAISE TO A SITTING POSITION AND SLOWLY SLIDE BACK DOWN AND ROLL OFF THE TRAIL INTO THE THICK UNDERGROWTH. WITHOUT WARNING A LARGE VOLUME OF AUTOMATIC FIRE CAME FROM THE GENERAL DIRECTION OF THE CLEARED AREA (POSSIBLE BASE CAMP) HOWEVER, THE TEAM WAS NOT SURE AS MOVEMENT BEGAN TO INCREASE TO THE LEFT AND RIGHT OF TEAM'S POSITION. THE TEAM LAYED DOWN A HEAVY BASE OF FIRE INTO THE AREAS, THROWING 2 GRENADES AND FIRING THE M-79 INTO THE AREA. TEAM MEMBERS ESTABLISHED 360 DEGREE DEFENSIVE POSITION ON THE STREAM BANK. SUDDENLY THE FIRING CEASED BUT THE MOVEMENT INCREASED. USING THIS PERIOD THE PATROL LEADER EMPHASISED MOVING ACROSS THE STREAM ONE AT A TIME QUICKLY ENSURING MINIMAL EXPOSURE TO ENEMY FIRE. ALL THE TEAM MADE IT ACROSS THE STREAM WITH THE TAIL END SECURITY STILL IN THE STREAM BED WHEN HE BEGAN TO RECEIVE HEAVY AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE 15-20 METERS TO THE EAST IN THICK VEGETATION. MOVING OUT OF STREAM BED FAST, FIRING INTO ENEMY POSITION ALONG WITH THE TEAM HE QUICKLY MOVED UP THE HILL INTO THE UNDERGROWTH. AS THE TEAM MOVED UP THE HILL TOWARD HLZ THE [redacted] AGGRESSIVELY INTO THE BASE OF THE HILL WHICH WAS NOT ACCURATE BECAUSE THE TEAM HAD MOVED RAPIDLY OVER A PRESCHEDULED ROUTE TO THE TOP WHERE THEY ESTABLISHED A 360 DEGREE POSITION.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (7)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT. ADKINS
CHILE PEPPER, CO. "D"
PATROL PATROL

111600H VIC. AT831310 AO (HOSTAGE SMOKE AND ECHO) CAME ON STATION EXPENDING THEIR ON BOARD ORDNANCE INTO THE ENEMY POSITION. THE MOVEMENT INCREASED AND THE TEAM OBSERVED 6 ENEMY BREAK OUT OF THE UNDERBRUSH FOLLOWED BY 4 MORE AS THE AO MADE ANOTHER RUN WHICH RESULTED IN GETTING 10 OF THE ENEMY. AS THE AO WORKED OUT THE MOVEMENT INCREASED TOWARD THE BASE AREA, HOWEVER, THEY DID NOT BREAK INTO THE CLEARING AS THE FIRST GROUP DID, BUT TOOK ADVANTAGE OF ALL EXISTING GRASS AND CANOPY. AO REPORTED TO THE TEAM THAT HE SIGHTED 2 HOOTCHES IN THE AREA.

111622H VIC. AT833305 TEAM EXTRACTED WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING IN THE LOW FLAT LAND WITH NEG ' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 15-20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: ROCK APES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT WHITE DIRT. TRAIL INFORMATION: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT833305 WAS GOOD MULTI CH-46 CONSISTING OF OF 1' GRASS. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF SMALL ROCKS, DARK SAND.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH ALPHA RELAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 4 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA'S

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: Good

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TPQ 10 POSSIBLE BASE CAMP.

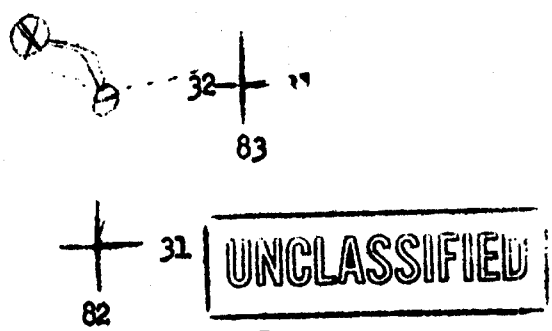
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH AO

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: RECENT INTELLIGENCE HAS INDICATED INCREASED ENEMY MOVEMENT IN THIS AREA.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT.	ADKINS	2291161
LCPL	BROWNE	2598650
LCPL	CURRY	2539103
HN	HUNT	B739153
CPL	DIAZ	2504569
PFC	LUCAS	2501535
LCPL	SALAS	2530747

PATROL OVERLAY



PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT # 50
[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-135

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0524-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
100934H May 1970

093970

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0524-70

Call Sign: TURF CLUB G-

1. Situation
   a. See current INTSUM's
   b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 12 May; insert haven UL(ZC0642) LR(ZC1039). Extract on 16 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - WAR CLOUD

JOHN M. MATTIACE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
93970
COPY NO 2 OF 13

DISTRIBUTION:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thSFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "G" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-136

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0524-70
PATROL: TURF CLUB, CO. "C"
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 II

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
131100H MAY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVELLIANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 120930H/131030H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 25 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 BASE CAMP, AND 1 CONTACT WITH 5 VC/NVA, RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA AND 2 PACKS AND 1 9MM PISTOL CAPTURED. TEAM UTILIZED AO, GUNSHIPS AND ARTILLERY WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY LADDER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

121700H VIC. ZC096406 TEAM WAS MOVING ALONG TRAIL WHEN THEY APPROACHED A BASE CAMP WHICH WAS CLEARED OUT 100X50'. THERE WAS FRAMEWORK FOR 3 HOOTCHES WHICH CAN BE CONSTRUCTED IN A VERY SHORT TIME. HOOTCHES WHEN CONSTRUCTED MEASURE 15X20X10'. THERE ARE ALSO ADDITIONAL SAPPLINGS CUT WHICH COULD BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION. THERE WAS ONE FIGHTING HOLE ON THE NORTH AND SOUTH OF THE BASE CAMP. THEY MEASURED 3X5X5' REINFORCED WITH SAPPLINGS. THE BASE CAMP DID NOT APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN USED. A TRAIL WENT OUT OF BASE CAMP TO THE NORTH. THERE WAS A TRAIL JUNCTION 50 METERS NORTH OF CAMP WHICH GOES WEST AND HAS SIGNS OF HEAVY USE.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-137

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL. KELLY
TURF CLUB, CO. "C"
[redacted]
PATROL LEADER

130930H VIC. ZC096405 TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTH ALONG TRAIL WHEN THEY HEARD VOICES OF 5 OR MORE VC/NVA. TEAM ATTEMPTED TO SET UP A HASTY AMBUSH TO CAPTURE POW, HOWEVER, ENEMY APPROACHED TEAM'S POSITION TOO QUICKLY AND TEAM ENGAGED 5 VC/NVA WITH SAF AND GRENADES, RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA. ONE ENEMY WAS WEARING GREEN UTILITY SHIRT AND ANOTHER WAS WEARING A WHITE T-SHIRT AND BOTH HAD BLACK PJ SHORTS AND HO CHI MINH SANDALS. BOTH WERE CARRYING PACKS AND ONE HAD A 9MM PISTOL SERIAL NUMBER 23362 WITH HOLSTER. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE WHAT THE OTHER 3 WERE WEARING OR CARRYING. THE WATER IN THEIR CANTEENS HAD BEEN BOILED RECENTLY WHCIH WOULD INDICATE A POSSIBLE BASE CAMP NEARBY. TEAM CAPTURED 2 PACKS CONTAINING: CLOTHES, FOOD, MEDICINE, 2 WATCHES AND NUMEROUS DOCUMENTS. TEAM ALSO CAPTURED ONE 9MM PISTOL. TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT TO THE SOUTH AND TOOK EVASIVE ACTION TO THE NORTH. TEAM CALLED AO ON STATION WHO CALLED GUNSHIPS AND FIXED WING. AO AND FIXED WING RAN PASSES OVER THE ENEMY WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. GUNSHIPS DELIVERED ORDNANCE AROUND THE EXTRACT LZ RESULTING IN LADDER EXTRACT WITHOUT INCIDENT. AO CALLED ARTILLERY FIRE MISSION ON TARGET AREA AFTER EXTRACTION OF TEAM, NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 60-80% CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10% CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO EASY AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS NOT IN THE AREA. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF WILD PIGS, SQUIRRELS, ROCK APES, MONKEYS, CENTIPEDES, BIRDS, AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT.

TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING N-S FROM ZC097418-095406 WHICH WAS RECENTLY USED. TRAIL WAS APPROXIMATELY 6 MONTHS OLD AND HAD BEEN CAMOUFLAGED WITH VEGETATION. TRAIL CANNOT BE SEEN FROM THE AIR. INSERT LZ VIC. ZC098418 EXCELLENT ONE CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 60X30 METERS. LZ WAS AN OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE. EXTRACT WAS BY LADDER VIC. ZC101405. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND THEY WERE DRIED UP.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH WAR CLOUD AS A RESULT OF TERRAIN AND RANGE. THERE WERE NO OPS IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 ENEMY KIA'S AND 2 PACKS AND 1 9MM PISTOL CAPTURED.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL. KELLY
TURF CLUB, CO. "C"
PATROL LEADER

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUSPECTS THAT ENEMY BASE CAMP IS LOCATED VIC. ZC095401 AS THE ENEMY WAS COMING FROM THAT AREA AND HAD WATER WHICH HAD BEEN BOILED NOT LONGER THAN 10 MINUTES PRIOR TO THE CONTACT. THERE IS A SADDLE IN THIS AREA WITH A NETWORK OF TRAILS LEADING INTO THE AREA AND 2 STREAMS.

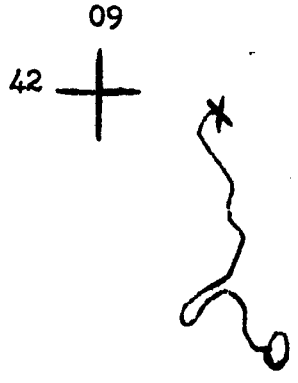
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL.	KELLY	2373855	LCPL	FLOWERS	2493870
LT	DUDA	0108964	PFC	DUNN	2589736
PFC	ASHTON	2582092	HM2	PRESTON	B381678
LCPL	HENSLEY	2423784			

PATROL OVERLAY



O—EXTRACT LZ

X—INSERT LZ

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT # 56

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-137

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0525-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
082015H May 1970

092470

Ref: (a) Map(s).Vietnam,Sheet(s),6540 11
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0525-70

Call Sign: DEFEND C -

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 12 May;insert haven UL(ZC ~~0333~~ 1441)LR(ZC ~~0730~~ 1939). Extract on 16 May within same haven. Coordinating instruction are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay:VESPER BELLS -
WAR CLOUD

W.C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
92470
COPY NO 2 OF 12

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO,Co. "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] A-198

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0525-70
PATROL: DEFEND, CO. "C"
DEBRIEFER: SGT. JELKEN
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 II

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
121900H MAY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVELLIANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121100H/121830H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 7½ HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT WITH 1 VC/NVA, RESULTING IN 1 WIA. TEAM HAD TWO NBC'S. TEAM UTILIZED AO AND GUNSHIPS WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

121535H VIC. ZC145410 TEAM WAS PREPARING TO MEDEVAC MALARIA VICTIM WHEN ANOTHER MEMBER OF THE PATROL FELL OFF CLIFF RESULTING IN 2 MEDEVACS.

121600H VIC. ZC145410 TEAM WAS SET UP IN 360 DEGREE POSITION WAITING FURTHER INSTRUCTIONS FROM VESPER BELLS WHEN THEY HEARD MOVEMENT APPROXIMATELY 35-50 METERS SOUTH AND SOUTHEAST OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM MOVED IN THAT DIRECTION TO CHECK OUT THE AREA. AS TEAM WAS MOVING CORPSMAN SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA, YELLED TO THE TEAM AND DOVE OFF THE TRAIL. AT THIS TIME ENEMY FIRED ONE SHOT HITTING CORPSMAN IN THE LOWER PART OF LEFT LEG. TEAM OPEN FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND THREW FRAG GRENADES IN THE AREA. TEAM MOVED BACK TO HLZ AND AO CAME ON STATION. AO CALLED FIXED WING ON STATION WITH POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET.

[redacted]

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] NOTORN

SGT. EMERSON
DEFEND, CO. "C"
PATROL LEADER

121630H VIC. ZC145410 GUNBIRDS ARRIVED ON STATION WORKED OVER THE AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. 1830H TEAM WAS EXTRACTED WITHOUT INCIDENT.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 60-70' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 8-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT, AVERAGING 50-75 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. THERE WAS NO WATER IN THE AREA. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF BROWN SAND STONE. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC145410 WAS GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100X60'. LZ CONSISTED OF ROCKS.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH ALPHA. TEAM DID NOT SIGHT ANY OPS DUE TO THICK CANOPY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: ONE WIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD, EXCEPT FOR 1 WIA, AND 2 NBC'S.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: IT IS EXTREMELY DIFFICULT FOR A TEAM TO MOVE OFF THIS CLIFF. IT IS NOT RECOMMENDED THAT TEAMS BE INSERTED ON THIS LZ AND ATTEMPT TO MOVE OFF.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: TEAM UTILIZED AC AND GUNSHIPS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

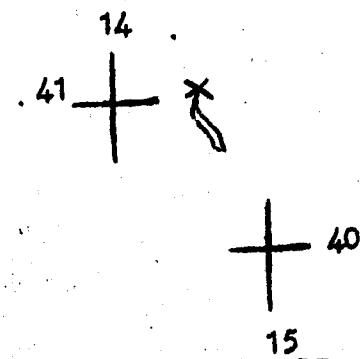
12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT.	EMERSON	2335023
CPL	SNEDEKER	2463063
LCPL	*DELOACH	2569066
PFC	*KIELICH	2567138
LCPL	PSARAS	2477316
PFC	HAYES	2520946
HM3	**FENWICK	B720513

*DENOTES NBC
**DENOTES WIA

PATROL OVERLAY



[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED